**Christian Apologetics Supplementary Bibliography**

The following is a partial list of resources related to apologetics or with implications for apologetics. Please note that not all these resources are written from a conservative and/or Christian perspective. Some items could be listed in multiple categories, but I have selected what I think is the primary area. Using the search function for key words would also be a fruitful way of finding relevant content. If you have suggestions or corrections, please message me at dgraieg@gmail.com

(as at 20240720 lists about 2800 works)

Contents

[Atheist or Anti-Christian (or Non-Christian) 3](#_Toc167538602)

[Abortion [also see the ethics section] 6](#_Toc167538603)

[Apocrypha (New Testament), including Gnosticism 7](#_Toc167538604)

[Apologetics (General) 7](#_Toc167538605)

[Art (Literature) 22](#_Toc167538606)

[Bible (Apparent Contradictions, Inerrancy, Textual Criticism, and Archaeology) 22](#_Toc167538607)

[Biblical Studies 30](#_Toc167538608)

[Buddhism 31](#_Toc167538609)

[Business (Workplace / Vocation / Economics / Wealth) 32](#_Toc167538610)

[Canon 34](#_Toc167538611)

[Chinese Religion (and Confucianism and Daoism) 35](#_Toc167538612)

[Children, Kids, Teen, and Parent Materials/Resources 36](#_Toc167538613)

[Christology 38](#_Toc167538614)

[Church History 40](#_Toc167538615)

[Commentaries 41](#_Toc167538616)

[Contextualization 41](#_Toc167538617)

[Demonology 42](#_Toc167538618)

[Divine Hiddenness 42](#_Toc167538619)

[Doubt 42](#_Toc167538620)

[Ecclesiology (Church) 43](#_Toc167538621)

[Eschatology (End Times, Last Things) 44](#_Toc167538622)

[Education (Learning) 44](#_Toc167538623)

[Environment 44](#_Toc167538624)

[Ethics and Morality 45](#_Toc167538625)

[Evangelism (or Evangelistic) 49](#_Toc167538626)

[Evil, Suffering, the problem of pain, and Hell 50](#_Toc167538627)

[Food (Vegeatianarism and Veganism) 54](#_Toc167538628)

[Gender/Sex (Men and Women, Male and Female, and some Anthropology) 54](#_Toc167538629)

[Homosexuality (Marriage, Same Sex Marriage, Transgender, and Sexuality) 58](#_Toc167538630)

[Gun Control 61](#_Toc167538631)

[Hinduism (and Sikhism) 61](#_Toc167538632)

[Historical Apologetics (and Apologetic Methodology) 63](#_Toc167538633)

[Historical Jesus Studies (and some historiography) 65](#_Toc167538634)

[Did Jesus Exist? 72](#_Toc167538635)

[A Memory approach to Biblical Studies (Memory Studies) 73](#_Toc167538636)

[Oral Tradition and the Gospels (Orality) 82](#_Toc167538637)

[Passion and Death of Jesus 83](#_Toc167538638)

[Incarnation (see also Christology) 84](#_Toc167538639)

[Immigration 85](#_Toc167538640)

[Islam (and Muslims) 85](#_Toc167538641)

[Jehovah’s Witnesses 88](#_Toc167538642)

[John’s Gospel (Johannine Literature, the Fourth Gospel) 88](#_Toc167538643)

[Judaism 89](#_Toc167538644)

[Logic 91](#_Toc167538645)

[Lord’s Supper (Communion, Eucharist) 91](#_Toc167538646)

[Mathematics 92](#_Toc167538647)

[Miracles 92](#_Toc167538648)

[Mormonism (LDS) 93](#_Toc167538649)

[Music 95](#_Toc167538650)

[Natural Theology (Theistic Arguments: For and Against) 95](#_Toc167538651)

[Older Works 98](#_Toc167538652)

[Omniscience (and Middle Knowledge and Molinism) and Free Will 99](#_Toc167538653)

[Open Theism 113](#_Toc167538654)

[Panentheism 114](#_Toc167538655)

[Pantheism (and New Age) 114](#_Toc167538656)

[Pauline Issues 115](#_Toc167538657)

[Philosophy (and Philosophical Theology) 115](#_Toc167538658)

[Pluralism 119](#_Toc167538659)

[Pneumatology (Holy Spirit) 120](#_Toc167538660)

[Political Issues 121](#_Toc167538661)

[Practical Ministry Related 122](#_Toc167538662)

[Primary Texts (of the Biblical Text) 123](#_Toc167538663)

[Primary Sources (of classical/historical works) 123](#_Toc167538664)

[Psychology 125](#_Toc167538665)

[Racism (and Slavery) 126](#_Toc167538666)

[Relativism 129](#_Toc167538667)

[Religions 129](#_Toc167538668)

[Religious Experience 132](#_Toc167538669)

[Resurrection of Jesus 133](#_Toc167538670)

[Roman Catholicism 136](#_Toc167538671)

[Sabbath 138](#_Toc167538672)

[Science (including Creation and Evolution) 138](#_Toc167538673)

[Sport 148](#_Toc167538674)

[Technology (Media) 148](#_Toc167538675)

[Soteriology (Salvation) 149](#_Toc167538676)

[Synoptic Problem 150](#_Toc167538677)

[Theology 150](#_Toc167538678)

[Worldview (and General Thoughts about Christianity and Culture) 151](#_Toc167538679)

[Apologetics Websites (Blogs and Online Ministries) 155](#_Toc167538680)

[Apologetics Podcasts 160](#_Toc167538681)

[Apologetics Journals 160](#_Toc167538682)

[Philosophy Journals 160](#_Toc167538683)

[Theology Journals (and Biblical and Religious Studies) 161](#_Toc167538684)

[Apologetics Media (DVD’s, videos, online courses, and YouTube Channels) 165](#_Toc167538685)

[Foreign Language Materials 165](#_Toc167538686)

# Atheist or Anti-Christian (or Non-Christian)

Note: Please only read things you are ready to engage with and be mindful of spiritual realities.

Armstrong, Karen. *The Case for God: What Religion Really Means*. New York, NY: Anchor, 2010. 432 pages.

Baggini, J. *Atheism:* *A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003. 136 pages.

Baker, Brian. *Nonsense From the Bible*. FastPencil, Inc. 2012. 194 pages.

Barker, Dan. *Godless: How an Evangelical Preacher Became One of America's Leading Atheists*. Berkeley, CA: Ulysses Press, 2009. 392 pages.

Boghossian, Peter. *A Manual for Creating Atheists*. Durham, NC: Pitchstone Publishing, 2013. 280 pages.

Britt, Matthew, and Jaaron Wingo. *Christ Before Jesus: Evidence for the Second-Century Origins of Jesus*. N.p.: Cooper & Samuels Publishing, 2024.

Brucker, J. D. *God Needs to Go: Why Christian Beliefs Fail*. 2nd ed. Atheist Republic, 2015. 56 pages.

Brucker, J. D. *Improbable: Issues with the God Hypothesis*. 2nd ed. Formerly Improbable: Is There Any Reason to Believe in God? Atheist Republic, 2014. 208 pages.

Campbell, John W. *Why Christians are wrong about Jesus*. USA: J&J Entertainment LLC, 2023.

Carrier, Richard. *Not the Impossible Faith: Why Christianity Didn't Need a Miracle to Succeed*. USA: Lulu, 2009. 456 pages.

Carrier, Richard. *On the Historicity of Jesus: Why We Might Have Reason for Doubt*. Sheffield: Sheffield Phoenix Press, 2014. 712 pages.

Carrier, Richard. *Sense and Goodness Without God: A Defense of Metaphysical Naturalism*. Bloomington, IN: Authorhouse, 2005. 444 pages.

Carrier, Richard. *Why I Am Not a Christian: Four Conclusive Reasons to Reject the Faith*. Richmond, CA: Philosophy Press, 2011. 94 pages.

Dawkins, Richard. *The Greatest Show on Earth: The Evidence for Evolution*. Reprint edition. New York, NY: Free Press, 2009. 498 pages.

Dawkins, Richard. *The God Delusion*. Reprint edition. New York, NY: Mariner Books, 2006, 2016. 465 pages.

Dennett, Daniel. *Breaking the Spell: Religion as a Natural Phenomenon*. Reprint Edition. London, England: Penguin Books, 2006. 476 pages.

Espinoza, John. *The Biblical God Doesn't Exist: Argument and Evidence*. USA: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013. 113 pages.

Ebling, Steve. *Holy Bible - Best God Damned Version - Genesis: For atheists, agnostics, and fans of religious stupidity*. Edited by Julia Bristow. USA: Amazon Digital Services, Inc., 2013. 120 pages.

Fitzgerald, David. *Nailed: Ten Christian Myths That Show Jesus Never Existed At All*. USA: Lulu, 2010. 248 pages.

Fodor, James. *Unreasonable Faith: How William Lane Craig Overstates the Case for Christianity*. USA: Hypatia, 2018.

Galt, Ragnar. *Atheism: I'm An Atheist, And You Should Be One Too - Why Religion is Misguiding the World, And How Atheism Have The Power To Stop It*. USA: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2014. 51 pages.

Grayling, A. C. *The God Argument: The Case against Religion and for Humanism*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2013. 288 pages

Internet Infidels. The Secular Web. 1995– http://infidels.org/

Harris, Sam. *Letter to a Christian Nation*. New York, NY: Vintage, 2006. 96 pages.

Harris, Sam. *The End of Faith: Religion, Terror, and the Future of Reason*. Reprint Edition. New York, NY: W. W. Norton & Company, 2004, 2005. 349 pages.

Harris, Sam. *Waking Up: A Guide to Spirituality Without Religion*. New York, NY: Simon & Schuster, 2014. 257 pages.

Hitchens, Christopher. *God Is Not Great: How Religion Poisons Everything*. New York, NY: Twelve, 2007. 336 pages.

Hawking, Stephen, and Leonard Mlodinow. *The Grand Design*. United Kingdom: Bantam Books, 2011.

Jillette, Penn. *Every Day Is an Atheist Holiday!* New York, NY: Penguin Group, 2012. 305 pages.

Jillette, Penn. *God, No!: Signs You May Already Be an Atheist and Other Magical Tales*. New York, NY: Simon & Schuster, 2011. 258 pages.

Krauss, Lawrence. *A Universe from Nothing: Why There Is Something Rather than Nothing*. New York, NY: Atria Books, 2012. 225 pages.

Lataster, Raphael. *There was No Jesus, There is No God: A Scholarly Examination of the Scientific, Historical, and Philosophical Evidence & Arguments for Monotheism*. USA: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013. 196 pages.

Lataster, Raphael. *The Case Against Theism: Why the Evidence Disproves God’s Existence* (Sophia Studies in Cross-Cultural Philosophy of Traditions and Cultures Book 26). New York, NY: Springer, 2018. 322 pages.

Loftus, John W. *How to Defend the Christian Faith: Advice from an Atheist*. Pitchstone Publishing, 2015. 280 pages.

Loftus, John W. ed. *The Christian Delusion: Why Faith Fails*. Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books, 2010. 422 pages.

Loftus, John W. ed. *Christianity Is Not Great: How Faith Fails*. Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books, 2014. 555 pages.

Loftus, John W. *Why I Became an Atheist: A Former Preacher Rejects Christianity*. 2nd ed. Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books, 2012. 536 pages.

Myers PZ. *The Happy Atheist*. New York, NY: Random House, 2013. 210 pages.

Navabi, Armin. *Why There Is No God: Simple Responses to 20 Common Arguments for the Existence of God*. Atheist Republic, 2014. 128 pages.

Price, Robert M. *The Gospels Behind the Gospels*. Durham, NC: Pitchstone Publishing, 2023.

Rosenberg, Alexander. *The Atheist's Guide to Reality: Enjoying Life Without Illusions*. New York, NY: Norton, 2013. 368 pages.

Russell, Wendy Thomas. *Relax, It's Just God: How and Why to Talk to Your Kids About Religion When You're Not Religious*. Long Beach, CA: Brown Paper Press, 2015. 182 pages.

Stenger, Victor J. *God and the Folly of Faith: The Incompatibility of Science and Religion*. Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books, 2012. 408 pages.

Stenger, Victor J. *God and the Multiverse: Humanity's Expanding View of the Cosmos*. Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books, 2014. 447 pages.

Stenger, Victor J. *G* *od: The Failed Hypothesis: How Science Shows That God Does Not Exist*. Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books, 2010. 310 pages.

Stenger, Victor J. *The Fallacy of Fine-Tuning: Why the Universe Is Not Designed for Us*. Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books, 2011. 350 pages.

Tate, J. P. *All God Worshippers Are Mad: a little book of sanity*. USA: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2014. 106 pages.

Wells, Steve. *The Skeptic's Annotated Bible*. SAB Books, 2014.

Williams, Albert. *Why Our Children Will Be Atheists: The last 100 Years of Religion and the Dawn of a World without Gods*. USA: Amazon Digital Services, Inc., 2014. 244 pages.

Žižek, Slavoj. *Christian Atheism: How to Be a Real Materialist*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2013.

# Abortion [also see the ethics section]

Beckwith, Francis. *Defending Life: A Moral and Legal Case against Abortion Choice*. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press, 2008.

Blackshaw, Bruce P., and Daniel Rodger. “The Problem of Spontaneous Abortion: Is the Pro-Life Position Morally Monstrous?” *The New Bioethics* (2019). DOI: 10.1080/20502877.2019.1602376

Camosy, Charles C. *Beyond the Abortion Wars: A Way Forward for a New Generation*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2015.

Colgrove, Nicholas, Bruce P. Blackshaw, and Daniel Rodger, eds. *Agency, Pregnancy and Persons: Essays in Defense of Human Life*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2022.

DeSanctis, Alexandra, and Ryan T. Anderson. *Tearing Us Apart: How Abortion Harms Everything and Solves Nothing*. Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing, 2022.

George, Robert P., and Christopher Tollefsen. *Embryo: A Defense of Human Life*. 2nd ed. Princeton, New Jersey; The Witherspoon Institute, 2011.

Greasley, Kate. Arguments About Abortion: Personhood, Morality, and Law. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2017. [note: a book for abortion / pro-choice]

Greasley, Kate., and Christopher Kaczor. *Abortion Rights: For and Against*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2017. 255 pages.

Horn, Trent. *Persuasive Pro Life: How to Talk about Our Culture’s Toughest Issue*. 2nd ed. El Cajon, CA: Catholic Answers Press, 2023.

Hussey, Laura S. *The Pro-Life Pregnancy Help Movement: Serving Women or Saving Babies?* Lawrence, KS: University Press of Kansas, 2020.

Kaczor, Christopher Robert. *The Ethics of Abortion: Women’s Rights, Human Life, and the Question of Justice*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Routledge, 2015.

Kreeft, Peter. *The Unaborted Socrates: A Dramatic Debate on the Issues Surrounding Abortion*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1983.

Lambert, Cindy, and Melissa Ohden. *Abortion Survivors Break Their Silence*. Colorado Springs, CO: Focus on the Family, 2024.

Peters, Rebecca Todd, and Margaret D. Kamitsuka, eds. *T&T Clark Reader in Abortion and Religion: Jewish Christian and Muslim Perspectives*. London: T&T Clark Bloomsbury, 2023.

Pollitt, Katha. *Pro: Reclaiming Abortion Rights*. New York, NY: Picador, 2015.

Rose, Lila. *Fighting for Life: Becoming a Force for Change in a Wounded World*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2021.

# Apocrypha (New Testament), including Gnosticism

Bock, Darrell L. *The Missing Gospels: Unearthing the Truth Behind Alternative Christianities*. Nashville, TN: Nelson, 2006.

Klauck, Hans-Josef. *Apocryphal Gospels: An Introduction*. London and New York, NY: T & T Clark, 2003.

Lapham, Fred. *An Introduction to the New Testament Apocrypha*. London and New York, NY: T & T Clark, 2003.

Logan, Alastair H. B. *The Gnostics: Identifying an Early Christian Cult*. London and New York, NY: T & T Clark, 2006.

Perrin, Nicholas. *Thomas: The Other Gospel*. Louisville and London: Westminster John Knox, 2007.

Porter, Stanley E. and Gordon L. Heath. *The Lost Gospel of Judas: Separating Fact from Fiction*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, 2007.

Roukema, Riemer. *Gnosis and Faith in Early Christianity: An Introduction to Gnosticism*. London: SCM; Harrisburg: Trinity Press International, 1999.

Smith, Carl B. II. *No Longer Jews: The Search for Gnostic Origins*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2004.

Uro, Risto. *Thomas: Seeking the Historical Context of the Gospel of Thomas*. London and New York, NY: T & T Clark, 2003.

# Apologetics (General)

Alexander, Denis, and Alister E. McGrath. *Coming to Faith through Dawkins: 12 Essays on the Pathway from New Atheism to Christianity*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2023.

Allberry, Sam. *Why Bother with Church?* Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2016.

Almodovar, Nancy A. *Creedal Apologetics: Learning to Use the Apostles’ Creed to Defend and Proclaim the Christian Faith*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2021.

Anderson, Tawa J. *Why Believe: Christian Apologetics for a Skeptical Age*. Hobbs College Library. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2021.

Andrews, Edgar. *Who Made God? Searching for a Theory of Everything*. Faverdale North, Darlington: Evangelical Press, 2009.

Bahnsen, Greg L., and Robert R. Booth. *Always Ready: Directions for Defending the Faith*. Nacogdoches, TX: Covenant Media Foundation, 2000. 301 pages [Presuppositional approach]

Bailey, Justin Ariel. *Reimagining Apologetics: The Beauty of Faith in a Secular Age*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2020.

Bannister, Andy. *How to Talk About Jesus Without Looking Like an Idiot a Panic-Free Guide to Having Natural Conversations About Your Faith*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale House, 2023.

Bannister, Andy, and Gavin Matthews, eds. *Have You Ever Wondered?: Finding the Everyday Clues to Meaning, Purpose & Spirituality*. N.p.: 10publishing, 2024. ISBN: 1915705487

Bates, Clark R., ed. *Faith Examined: New Arguments for Persistent Questions, Essays in Honor of Dr. Frank Turek*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2023.

Beshears, Kyle. *Apatheism: How We Share When They Don’t Care*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2021.

Blount, Douglas K. *Apologetics and the Death of Modernity*. Forthcoming.

Boa, Ken, & Moody, Larry. *I’m Glad You Asked: In-depth Answers to Difficult Questions about Christianity*. Colorado Springs, CO: Victor, 1994.

Boa, Kenneth, and Robert M. Bowman. *Faith Has Its Reasons: Integrative Approaches to Defending the Christian Faith*. Waynesboro, GA: Paternoster, 2006. Available at: https://bible.org/series/faith-has-its-reasons

Bocchino, Peter, and Norman L. Geisler. *Unshakable Foundations: Contemporary Answers to Crucial Questions about the Christian Faith*. Bloomington, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 2000. 416 pages

Blaiklock, E. M. *Layman's Answer: An Examination of the New Theology*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1968.

Blomberg, Craig L. *Can We Still Believe in God?: Answering Ten Contemporary Challenges to Christianity*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2020.

Brierley, Justin. *The Surprising Rebirth of Belief in God: Why New Atheism Grew Old and Secular Thinkers Are Considering Christianity Again*. ‎Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale Elevate, 2023.

Brierley, Justin. *Unbelievable?: Why After Ten Years of Talking with Atheists, I'm Still a Christian*. London: SPCK, 2017.

Brierley, Justin. *The Surprising Rebirth of Belief in God: Why New Atheism Grew Old and Secular Thinkers Are Considering Christianity Again*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale Elevate, 2023.

Brooks, Ronald M., and Norman L. Geisler. *When Skeptics Ask: A Handbook on Christian Evidences*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 2013. 368 pages.

Brownson, James V. *Questions Christians Aren’t Supposed to Ask*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2021.

Bruce, Alexander Balmain. *Apologetics, Or, Christianity Defensively Stated*. 3rd ed. United Kingdom: T.&T. Clark, 1895.

Busenitz, Nathan. *Reasons We Believe: 50 Lines of Evidence That Confirm the Christian Faith*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2008.

Campolo, Anthony. *We Have Met the Enemy, and They are Partly Right*. United States: Jarrell, 1985.

Campbell-Jack, C., G. J. McGrath, C. S. Evans and S. Carter (eds), *New Dictionary of Christian Apologetics.* Leicester, Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2006.

Carnell, Edward J. *An Introduction to Christian Apologetics: A Philosophic Defense of the Trinitarian-Theistic Faith*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2007.

Chamberlain, Paul, and Chris Price, eds. *Everyday Apologetics: Answering Common Objections to the Christian Faith*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2020.

Chang, Curtis. *Engaging Unbelief: A Captivating Strategy from Augustine and Aquinas*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock Publishers, 2007.

Chapman, Colin. *The Case for Christianity*. United Kingdom: Lion, 1981.

Chatraw, Joshua. *Telling a Better Story: How to Talk About God in a Skeptical Age*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2020.

Chatraw, Josh, and Karen Swallow Prior. *Cultural Engagement: A Crash Course in Contemporary Issues*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019.

Chatraw, Josh, and Mark D. Allen. *Apologetics at the Cross: An Introduction for Christian Witness in Late Modernism*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2018. 336 pages

Chatraw, Joshua D., and Mark D. Allen. *The Augustine Way: Retrieving a Vision for the Church’s Apologetic Witness*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2023.

Choung, James. *True Story: A Christianity Worth Believing In*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Books, 2008.

Clark, Mark A. *The Problem of God: Answering a Skeptic's Challenges to Christianity*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2017. 260 pages

Clarke, William Kemp Lowther. *Doubts and Answers*. London: S.P.C.K., 1968.

Colson, Charles W., and Anne Morse. *Burden of Truth: Defending Truth in an Age of Unbelief*. Wheaton, IL: Tyndale House, 1997.

Comfort, Ray. *Faith Is for Weak People: Responding to the Top 20 Objections to the Gospel*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2019.

Conway, Bobby. *Does Christianity Still Make Sense?: A Former Skeptic Responds to Today’s Toughest Objections to Christianity*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale Elevate, 2024.

Copan, Paul. *Is God a Moral Monster? Making Sense of the Old Testament God.* Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2011. (257 pages)

Copan, Paul. *Is God a Vindictive Bully? Reconciling Portrayals of God in the Old and New Testaments*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Publishing Group, 2022.

Copan, Paul. *When God Goes to Starbucks: A Guide to Everyday Apologetics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2008.

Cornish, Rick. *5 Minute Apologist: Maximum Truth in Minimum Time*. Colorado Springs: CO: NavPress, 2005.

Cordell, Drew. *Honest Christianity: Why People Still Choose to Believe*. N.p.: Honest Christian Media, 2024.

Cottrell, Jack. *Tough Questions – Biblical Answers Part I*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock Publishers, 2001.

Cottrell, Jack. *Tough Questions – Biblical Answers Part II*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock Publishers, 2001.

Craig, William Lane. *Apologetics: An Introduction*. Chicago, IL: Moody Press, 1984.

Craig, William Lane, and Paul Copan, eds. *Contending with Christianity's Critics*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2009.

Craig, William Lane, and Paul Copan, eds. *Passionate Conviction: Contemporary Discourses on Christian Apologetics*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman Academic, 2007.

Craig, William Lane, and Chad Meister, eds. *God Is Great, God Is Good*. Downers Grove, IL: Inter-Varsity, 2009.

Davison, Andrew *(ed.).* *Imaginative Apologetics: Theology, Philosophy and the Catholic Tradition*. London: SCM Press, 2011.

de Broglie, Guy. *Revelation and Reason*. United Kingdom: Burns & Oates, 1965.

Dickson, John. *A Hell of a Life: From Manger to Megastar*. 3rd ed. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2014.

Dickson, John. *A Sneaking Suspicion*. 6th ed. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2019.

Dickson, John P. *Hanging in There*. 3rd ed. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2018.

Dickson, John P. *Life of Jesus: Who He Is and Why He Matters*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2010.

Dickson, John. *The Christ Files: How Historians Know What They Know about Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2010. 128 pages.

Donnelly, Kevin. *The Dictionary of Woke: How Orwellian Language Control and Group Think Are Destroying Western Societies*. Melbourne, VIC: Wilkinson Publishing, 2022.

D’Souza, Dinesh. *Life After Death: The Evidence*. Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing Inc., 2009. 256 pages.

D’Souza, Dinesh. *What's So Great About Christianity*. Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing, 2007. 348 pages.

Dyrness, William. *Christian Apologetics in a World Community*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Pub., 2002.

Eckstein, Michael J., and John S. Knox. *Seeing the Light: Evidence and Distractions of Near-Death Experiences*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2023.

Eddison, John. *Christian Faith*. United Kingdom: Scripture Union, 1964.

Edwards, Dennis. *How God acts: Creation, Redemption, and Special Divine Action*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2010.

Evans, C. Stephen. *Why Believe? Reason and Mystery as Pointers to God*. Grand Rapids, MI: W.B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1996.

Evans, C. Stephen. *Why Christian Faith Still Makes Sense: A Response to Contemporary Challenges*. Acadia Studies in Bible and Theology. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Publishing Group, 2015.

Falk, D. R. *Coming to Peace with Science: Bridging the Worlds Between Faith and Biology*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2004.

Feinberg, John S. *Can You Believe It’s True? Christian Apologetics in a Modern and Postmodern Era*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2013.

Fenton, Joseph Clifford. *Laying the Foundation: A Handbook of Catholic Apologetics* *and Fundamental Theology*. Steubenville, OH: Emmaus Road Publishing, 2016.

Fernandes, Phil. *Contend Earnestly for the Faith: A Survey of Christian Apologetics*. Baltimore, MD: PublishAmerica, 2008. 457 pages.

Field, David. *Taking Sides*. Downers Grove, IL: Inter-Varsity Press, 1975.

Field, David, and Peter Toon. *Real Questions*. Sutherland, NSW: Albatross Books, 1983.

Forbes, Cheryl. *The Religion of Power*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1983.

Forster, Roger, and Victor Paul Marston. *Christianity, Evidence and Truth*. United Kingdom: Monarch, 1995.

Frame, John M. *Apologetics to the Glory of God*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P & R Publishing, 1994. 280 pages [Presuppositional approach]

Frame, John M. *Nature’s Case for God: A Brief Biblical Argument*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2018. 80 pages [Presuppositional approach]

Frame, John M. *Epistemological Perspectives and Evangelical Apologetics*. Portland, OR: Theological Research Exchange Network (TREN), 2005. [Presuppositional approach]

Frame, John M., and Joseph E. Torres. *Apologetics: A Justification of Christian Belief*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P & R Publishing, 2015. 384 pages [Presuppositional approach]

Geisler, Norman L. *Christian Apologetics*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 2013. 480 pages.

Geisler, Norman L. *Baker Encyclopedia of Christian Apologetics*. Baker Reference Library. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 1999.

Geisler, Norman L. *Is Man the Measure? An Evaluation of Contemporary Humanism*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 1983.

Geisler, Norman, and Frank Turek. *I Don't Have Enough Faith to Be an Atheist*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2004. 448 pages.

Geisler, Norman, and J. Yutaka Amano. *Religion of the Force*. Dallas, TX: Quest, 1983.

Geisler, Norman, and Paul Hoffman. *Why I Am a Christian: Leading Thinkers Explain Why They Believe*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2001.

Geisler, Norman, and Chad V. Meister, ed. *Reasons for Faith: Making a Case for the Christian Faith*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2007. 416 pages.

Godawa, Brian, *Myth Became Fact: Storytelling, Imagination & Apologetics in the Bible*. Los Angeles, CA: Embedded Pictures Pub., 2012.

Gordon, Ernest. *Me, Myself, and Who? Humanism, Society's False Premise*. United States: Logos International, 1980.

Gould, Paul M. *A Good and True Story: Eleven Clues to Understanding Our Universe and Your Place in It*. Grand Rapids: Brazos Press, 2022.

Gould, Paul M. *Cultural Apologetics: Renewing the Christian Voice, Conscience, and Imagination in a Disenchanted World*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019. 240 pages

Gould, Paul M., Travis Dickinson, and R. Keith Loftin. *Stand Firm: Apologetics and the Brilliance of the Gospel*. Nashville, TN: Broadman & Holman, 2018. 256 pages

Graham, Elaine L. *Apologetics Without Apology: Speaking of God in a World Troubled by Religion*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2017.

Green, Michael. *Runaway World: Is Christian Belief Escapism?* Downers Grove, IL: Inter-Varsity Press, 1976.

Green, Michael. *The Books the Church Suppressed: What The Da Vinci Code Doesn’t Tell You*. UK: Monarch Books 2012.

Green, Michael. *You Must Be Joking! Popular Excuses for Avoiding Jesus Christ*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1992.

Grenz, Stanley J. *What Christians Really Believe & Why*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox Press, 1998.

Groothuis, Douglas R. *Beyond the Wager: The Christian Brilliance of Blaise Pascal*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2024.

Groothuis, Douglas R. *Christian Apologetics: A Comprehensive Case for Biblical Faith*. 2nd ed. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2022. Lecturers by him based on the 2011 first edition are available at: http://www.relyonchrist.com/lecture.htm

Groothuis, Douglas, and Andrew I. Shepardson. *The Knowledge of God in the World and the Word: An Introduction to Classical Apologetics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Hamilton, Floyd Eugene. *The Basis of Christian Faith*. United States: Harper & Row, 1964.

Hanegraaff, Hank. *AfterLife: What You Need to Know About Heaven, the Hereafter & Near-Death Experiences*. Brentwood, TN: Worthy Books, 2013.

Harris, Brian. *Why Christianity is Probably True: Building the Case for a Reasoned, Moral and Relevant Faith*. Waynesboro, GA: Authentic Media, 2020.

Hart, David Bentley. *The Experience of God: Being, Consciousness, Bliss*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2014.

Hartman, Dayton, and Michael McEwen. *The Pastor as Apologist: Restoring Apologetics to the Local Church*. Nashville, TN: B&H Academic, 2024.

Hick, John Harwood. *Christianity at the Centre*. London: SCM, 1968.

Hick, John Harwood. *The Center of Christianity*. United Kingdom: Harper & Row, 1978.

Holden, Joseph M., ed. *The Harvest Handbook of Apologetics*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House, 2019. 528 pages.

Holden, Joseph M., ed. *The Comprehensive Guide to Apologetics*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House, 2022.

Horn, Trent. *Answering Atheism: How to Make the Case for God with Logic and Charity*. El Cajon, CA: Catholic Answers Press, 2013.

Horn, Trent. *Counterfeit Christs: Finding the Real Jesus Among the Impostors*. El Cajon, CA: Catholic Answers Press, 2019.

Howe, Frederic R. *Challenge and Response: A Handbook of Christian Apologetics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1985.

Hunter, Braxton. *Evangelistic Apologetics: Compatibility and Integration*. Evansville, IN: Trinity Academic Press, 2014.

Issler, Klaus, and J. P. Moreland. *In Search of a Confident Faith*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 2008.

Inch, Morris A. *A Case for Christianity*. Wheaton, IL: Tyndale House Publishers, 1997.

Jeffrey, Grant R. *The Signature of God: Conclusive Proof that Every Teaching, Every Command, Every Promise in the Bible is True*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: WaterBrook Press, 2010.

Jimenez, Jason. *Hijacking Jesus: How Progressive Christians Are Remaking Him and Taking Over His Church*. Washington, DC: Salem Books, 2023.

Johnson, Phillip E. *The Right Questions: Truth, Meaning & Public Debate*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2009.

Johnston, Jeremiah. *Unimaginable: What Our World Would Be Like Without Christianity*. Minneapolis, MN: Bethany House, 2017.

Johnstone, Nathan. *The New Atheism, Myth, and History: The Black Legends of Contemporary Anti-Religion*. North Shields, UK: Palgrave MacMillan, 2018.

Jones, Peter. *Pagans in the Pews*. Ventura, CA: Regal Books, 2001.

Keller, Timothy. *Making Sense of God: An Invitation to the Sceptical*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 2016.

Keller, Timothy. *The Reason for God: Belief in an Age of Skepticism*. New York, NY: Dutton, 2008.

Kenny, Mary. *Why Christianity Works*. United Kingdom: M. Joseph, 1981.

Knechtle, Cliffe. *Help Me Believe: Direct Answers to Real Questions*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2000.

Koukl, Gregory. *Street Smarts: Using Questions to Answer Christianity’s Toughest Challenges*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2023.

Koukl, Gregory. *The Story of Reality: How the World Began, How It Ends, and Everything Important That Happens in Between*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2017. 189 pages

Kreeft, Peter. *Because God is Real: Sixteen Questions, One Answer*. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius Press, 2008.

Kreeft, Peter. *Jacob’s Ladder: Ten Steps to Truth*. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius, 2013.

Kreeft, Peter. *Socrates Meets Jesus: History’s Greatest Questioner Confronts the Claims of Christ*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2002.

Kreeft, Peter. *The Best Things in Life: A Contemporary Socrates Looks at Power Pleasure Truth and the Good Life*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1984.

Kreeft, Peter. *Your Questions, God’s Answers*. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius, 1994.

Kreeft, Peter & Ronald K. Tacelli. *Handbook of Christian Apologetics: Hundreds of Answers to Crucial Questions*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1994.

Kumar, Steve. *Christianity for Skeptics*. 2nd ed. Edited by Jonathan Sarfati. Powder Springs, GA: Creation Book Publishers, 2013. 319 pages.

Lanier, William Mark. *Atheism on Trial: A Lawyer Examines the Case for Unbelief*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2022.

Larsen, Dale and Sandy Larsen. *7 Myths about Christianity*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1998.

Lewis, C. S. *Mere Christianity: A Revised and Amplified Edition, with a New Introduction, of the Three Books, Broadcast Talks, Christian Behaviour, and Beyond Personality*. San Francisco: HarperSanFrancisco, 2001. [First published 1952]

Lewis, Gordon R. *Testing Christianity’s Truth Claims: Approaches to Christian Apologetics*. Lanham, MD: University Press of America, 1990.

Limbaugh, David. *Jesus on Trial: A Lawyer Affirms the Truth of the Gospel.* Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing, 2014. 406 pages.

Little, Paul E. *Know What You Believe*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2008.

Little, Paul E. *Know Why You* Believe. 4th ed. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2000.

Longman, Tremper. *Confronting Old Testament Controversies: Pressing Questions About Evolution, Sexuality, History, and Violence*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2019. 312 pages

Longman, Tremper, and John H. Walton. *The Lost World of the Flood: Mythology, Theology, and the Deluge Debate*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2018. 186 pages

Loscalzo, Craig A. *Apologetic Preaching: Proclaiming Christ to a Postmodern World*. Downers Groive, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2000.

Lundin, Roger. *Believing Again: Doubt and Faith in a Secular Age*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2009.

Lutzer, Erwin W. *Christ Among Other Gods: A Defense of Christ in an Age of Tolerance*. Chicago, IL: Moody Publishers, 2016.

Maier, Paul L. *In the Fullness of Time: A Historian Looks at Christmas Easter and the Early Church*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 1997.

McDowell, Sean. *The Fate of the Apostles: Examining the Martyrdom Accounts of the Closest Followers of Jesus*. London: Routledge, 2015.

McDowell, Josh, and Bob Hostetler. *Don’t Check Your Brains at the Door*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2011.

McDowell, Josh, and Don Douglas Stewart. *Reasons Skeptics Should Consider Christianity*. Wheaton, IL: Tyndale House, 1986.

McDowell, Josh, and Sean McDowell. *Evidence That Demands a Verdict: Life-Changing Truth for a Skeptical World*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2017. 868 pages.

McDowell, Josh, and Sean McDowell. *Evidence for Jesus: Timeless Answers for Tough Questions about Christ*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2023. 256 pages.

McDowell, Sean, ed. *A New Kind of Apologist: Adopting Fresh Strategies, Addressing the Latest Issues, Engaging the Culture*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2016.

McDowell, Sean, ed. *Apologetics for a New Generation: A Biblical and Culturally Relevant Approach to Talking About God*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House, 2009.

McDowell, Sean. *Is God Just a Human Invention? And Seventeen Other Questions Raised by the New Atheists*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2010. 304 pages.

McDowell, Sean, and J. Warner Wallace. *So the Next Generation Will Know: Preparing Young Christians for a Challenging World*. Colorado Springs, CO: David C. Cook, 2019. 208 pages.

McDowell, Sean, and John Marriott. *Set Adrift: Deconstructing What You Believe Without Sinking Your Faith*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2023.

McFarland, Alex. *The 10 Most Common Objections to Christianity*. Ventura, CA: Regal, 2007. 256 pages

McGrath, Alister E. *Bridge-Building: Effective Christian Apologetics*. Leicester: IVP, 1992

McGrath, Alister E. *Dawkins’ God: From The Selfish Gene to The God Delusion*. 2nd ed. West Sussex, UK: John Wiley & Sons, 2015. 208 pages

McGrath, Alister E. *Intellectuals Don't Need God and Other Modern Myths: Building Bridges to Faith Through Apologetics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2010. 242 pages

McGrath, Alister E. *Mere Apologetics: How to Help Seekers and Skeptics Find Faith*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2012. 208 pages

McGrath, Alister E. *Richard Dawkins, C.S. Lewis and the Meaning of Life*. London: SPCK, 2019. 80 pages

McGrath, Alister E. *Why God Won’t Go Away: Is the New Atheism Running on Empty?* Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2011.

McLaughlin, Rebecca. *Confronting Christianity: 12 Hard Questions for the World’s Largest Religion*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2019. 240 pages

McLaughlin, Rebecca. *The Secular Creed: Engaging Five Contemporary Claims*. Austin, TX: The Gospel Coalition, 2021. 103 pages

Metaxas, Eric. *Miracles: What They Are, Why They Happen, and How They Can Change Your Life*. New York, NY: Dutton, 2014. 352 pages.

Miller, J. Steve. *Is Christianity Compatible with Deathbed and near-Death Experiences?: The Surprising Presence of Jesus, Scarcity of Anti-Christian Elements, And Compatibility with Historic Christian Teachings*. USA: Wisdom Creek Press, 2023.

Montgomery, John Warwick. *Always Be Ready: A Primer on Defending the Christian Faith.* Irvine, CA: 1517 Publishing, 2018.

Montgomery, John Warwick. *Defending the Faith in a Messy World: A Christian Apologetics Primer*. Irvine, CA: 1517 Publishing, 2019.

Montgomery, John Warwick. *How Do We Know There Is a God? And Other Questions Inappropriate in Polite Society*. Irvine, CA: New Reformation Publications, 2015.

Moore, Kevin. *Untrumpable: How Betting Against God Is A Fool’s Bet Or What Pascal Should Have Said*. Crestwood, KY: Meta House Publishing, 2014.

Moreland, J. P., Chad Meister, and Khaldoun A. Sweis. *Debating Christian Theism*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

Muggeridge, Malcolm. *Jesus Rediscovered*. United Kingdom: Family Library, 1969.

Murray, Michael J., ed. *Reason for the Hope Within*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1999.

Myers, Jeff, and David A. Noebel. *Understanding the Times: Apologetics Handbook*. Colorado Springs, CO: David C. Cook, 2015. 640 pages.

Nash, Ronald H. *Faith and Reason*.4th ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1994. 296 pages.

Ndereba, Kevin Muriithi, ed. *Apologetics in Africa: An Introduction*. Cumbria, UK: Langham Publishing, 2024.

Muriithi Ndereba, Dr. Kevin. “Emerging Apologetics Themes in Contemporary African Youth Ministry: A Kenyan Perspective.” *Stellenbosch Theological Journal* 8, no. 2 (2022): 1–18. https://doi.org/10.17570/stj.2022.v8n2.a3

Nelson, Matthew, ed. *The New Apologetics*. Park Ridge, IL: Word On Fire, 2022.

Newbigin, Lesslie. *Truth to Tell: The Gospel as Public Truth*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1991.

Newman Randy. *Corner Conversations: Engaging Dialogues About God and Life*. Grand Rapids MI: Kregel Publications, 2006.

Oliphint, K. Scott. *Covenantal Apologetics: Principles and Practice in Defense of Our Faith*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2013.

Oliphint, K. Scott. *The Faithful Apologist: Rethinking the Role of Persuasion in Apologetics*. Grandrapids, MI: Zondrevan, 2022.

Ordway, Holly. *Apologetics and the Christian Imagination: An Integrated Approach to Defending the Faith*. Steubenville, OH: Emmaus Road Publishing, 2017.

Ortlund, Gavin. *Why God Makes Sense in a World That Doesn’t: The Beauty of Christian Theism*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2021.

Parrish, Stephen E. *Atheism? A Critical Analysis*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2019.

Paterson, Dan, and Rian Roux. *Questioning Christianity: Is There More to the Story?* Chicago, IL: Moody, 2021.

Pearcey, Nancy. *Total Truth: Liberating Christianity from Its Cultural Captivity*. Study guide edition. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 2005. 514 pages.

Penner, Myron B. *The End of Apologetics: Christian Witness in a Postmodern Context.* Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2013.

Pinnock, Clark H. *Reason Enough: A Case for the Christian Faith*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock Publishers, 1997.

Placher, William C. *Unapologetic Theology: A Christian Voice in a Pluralistic Conversation*. Louisville, KY: Westminster/John Knox Press, 1989. 184 pages.

Plantinga, Cornelius Jr. “Sin:  Not the Way It’s Supposed to Be.” The Gospel Coalition. Christ on Campus Initiative. 2010. 23 pages. Available at: http://tgc-documents.s3.amazonaws.com/cci/Pantinga.pdf http://legacy.thegospelcoalition.org/publications/cci/sin\_not\_the\_way\_its\_supposed\_to\_be

Powell, Edgar C. On Giant’s Shoulders: Studies in Christian Apologetics. Epsom, Surrey: Day One, 1999.

Powell, Doug. *Ultimate Guide to Defend Your Faith*. Nashville, TN: Broadman & Holman Publishing Group, 2019. [Previously *Holman Quicksource Guide to Christian Apologetics*. Nashville, TN: B&H Publishing Group, 2006].

Puckett, Joe. *The Apologetics of Joy: A Case for the Existence of God from C.S. Lewis's Argument from Desire*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2013.

Purtill, Richard L. *C.S. Lewis’ Case for the Christian Faith*. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius Press, 2004.

Ramm, Bernard L. *A Christian Appeal to Reason*. United States: Word Books, 1977.

Ramm, Bernard L. *Varieties of Christian Apologetics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1976.

Ramsey, Arthur Michael. *Introducing the Christian Faith*. London: SCM Press, 1970.

Rees, Tom. *Can Intelligent People Believe?*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1999.

Richardson, Alan. *Christian Apologetics*. London: SCM Press, Limited, 1955.

Robertson, David. *Engaging with Atheists*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2014.

Robinson, Jeffrey M. *Persuasive Apologetics: The Art of Handling Tough Questions without Pushing People Away*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2023.

Robinson, Robert Clifton. *New Testament Apologetics*. N.P.: Teach The Word Publishing Inc., 2022.

Root, Andrew. *Churches and the Crisis of Decline: A Hopeful, Practical Ecclesiology for a Secular Age* (Ministry in a Secular Age). Grand Rapids. MI: Baker Academic, 2022.

​Rudelius, Tom. *Chasing Proof, Finding Faith: A Young Scientist’s Search for Truth in a World of Uncertainty*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale House, 2023.

Russell, Jeffrey Burton. *Myth Busted!: 145 Myths About Christianity Debunked*. Milton Keynes, UK: Paternoster, 2013.

Sanders, John, ed. *What about Those Who Have Never Heard?: Three Views on the Destiny of the Unevangelized*. Spectrum Multiview Books. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 1995.

Sampson, Philip. *Six Modern Myths: Challenging Christian Faith*. Downers Grove, IL: Inter-Varsity, 2000.

Sandidge, Jerry L. *The Challenge to Encounter*. Belgium: International Correspondence Institute, 1978.

Schaeffer, Francis August. *The Church Before the Watching World: A Practical Ecclesiology*. Downers Grove, IL: Inter-Varsity Press, 1971.

Schaeffer, Francis A. *The God Who Is There: Speaking Historic Christianity into the Twentieth Century*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1998.

Scrivener, Glen. *The Air We Breathe: How We All Came to Believe in Freedom, Kindness, Progress, and Equality*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2022.

Sharp, Mary Jo. *Defending the Faith: Apologetics in Women’s Ministry*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2010. 144 pages.

Sharp, Mary Jo. *Why Do You Believe That? A Faith Conversation*. USA: LifeWay Christian Resources, 2012. 160 pages.

Shaw, Ben. *Seven Reasons to (Re)Consider Christianity*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2021. 144 pages.

Shelton, W. Brian. *Quest for the Historical Apostles: Tracing Their Lives and Legacies*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 2018.

Shenvi, Neil. *Why Believe? A Reasoned Approach to Christianity*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2022.

Simmons, Richard E., III. *Reflections On The Existence Of God: A Series Of Essays*. Birmingham, AL: Union Hill, 2019.

Sire, James W. *A Little Primer on Humble Apologetics.* Downers Grove, IL: IVP Books, 2006.

Sire, James W. *Apologetics Beyond Reason: Why Seeing Really Is Believing*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2014.

Sire, J. W. *Why Good Arguments Often Fail: Making a More Persuasive Case for Christ*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2006.

Smith, Wilbur Moorehead. *Therefore, Stand: Christian Apologetics*. United States: Keats Pub., 1981.

Soper, Donald. *Popular Fallacies about the Christian Faith*. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1938.

Sproul, R.C. *Defending Your Faith: An Introduction to Apologetics*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2003.

Spufford, Francis. *Unapologetic: Why, Despite Everything, Christianity Can Still Make Surprising Emotional Sense*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2013.

Stackhouse, John G. Jr. *Humble Apologetics: Defending the Faith Today*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002.

Stokes, Mitch. *How to Be an Atheist: Why Many Skeptics Aren’t Skeptical Enough*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2016.

Strachan, Owen. *Christianity and Wokeness: How the Social Justice Movement Is Hijacking the Gospel - and the Way to Stop It*. New York, NY: Simon and Schuster, 2021.

Strobel, Lee. *In Defense of Jesus: Investigating Attacks on the Identity of Christ*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2016. 327 pages.

Strobel, Lee. *Is God Real?: Exploring the Ultimate Question of Life*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2023.

Strobel, Lee. *The Case for Christ: A Journalist's Personal Investigation of the Evidence for Jesus*. Expanded edition. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2016.

Strobel, Lee. *The Case for Faith: A Journalist's Investigates the Toughest Objections to Christianity*. Expanded edition. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Strobel, Lee. *The Case for Grace: A Journalist Explores the Evidence of Transformed Lives*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2015.

Strobel, Lee. *The Case for Heaven: A Journalist Investigates Evidence for Life After Death*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Strobel, Lee. *The Case for Miracles: A Journalist Investigates Evidence for the Supernatural*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2018. 316 pages.

Strobel, Lee. *The Case for the Real Jesus: A Journalist Investigates Current Attacks on the Identity of Christ*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2007. 336 pages.

Taylor, James E. *Introducing Apologetics: Cultivating Christian Commitment*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2006.

Tingblad, Matthew, and Josh McDowell. *Why Did God Do That? Discovering God’s Goodness in the Hard Passages of Scripture*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2023.

Torrey, R. A. *Powerful Faith*. New Kensington, PA: Whitaker House, 2011.

Turek, Frank. *Stealing from God: Why Atheists Need God to Make Their Case*. Colorado Springs: CO: NavPress, 2014. 304 pages

Vallier, Kevin, and Joshua Rasmussen, eds. *A New Theist Response to the New Atheists*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2019.

van den Toren, Benno, and Kang-San Tan. *Humble Confidence: A Model for Interfaith Apologetics*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2022.

Vitz, Paul C. *Faith of the Fatherless: The Psychology of Atheism*. 2nd ed. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius Press, 2013.

Wallace, J. Warner. *Cold-Case Christianity: A Homicide Detective Investigates the Claims of the Gospels*. Colorado Springs, CO: David C. Cook, 2013. 288 pages.

Wallace, J. Warner. *The Truth in True Crime: What Investigating Death Teaches Us About the Meaning of Life*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan: 2024.

Watkin, Christopher. *Biblical Critical Theory: How the Bible's Unfolding Story Makes Sense of Modern Life and Culture*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Wright, N.T. *Simply Christian: Why Christianity Makes Sense*. San Francisco, CA: HarperSanFrancisco, 2006.

Wilkinson, John*.* *No Argument for God: Going Beyond Reason in Conversations About Faith*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Books, 2011. *174 pages.*

Williams, Clifford. *Existential Reasons for Belief in God: A Defense of Desires and Emotions for Faith*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2011.

Williams, Peter S. *Apologetics in 3D: Essays on Apologetics and Spirituality*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2021.

Williams, Roy Thomas. *God, Actually: Why God Probably Exists, Why Jesus Was Probably Divine, and Why the Rational' Objections to Religion Are Unconvincing*. Sydney: ABC Books for the Australian Broadcasting Corp., 2008.

Wilson, Douglas. *Letter from a Christian Citizen: A Response to Letter to a Christian Nation by Sam Harris*. 2nd ed. Powder Springs, GA: American Vision, 2007.

Wooddell, Joseph. *The Beauty of the Faith: Using Aesthetics for Christian Apologetics*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2010.

Yancey, Philip. *What Good Is God?: In Search of a Faith That Matters*. New York, NY: Faithwords, 2010.

Zacharias, Ravi. *Can Man Live Without God?* Dallas, TX: Word Publishing, 1994. See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

Zacharias, Ravi, ed. *Beyond Opinion: Living the Faith We Defend*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2007. See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

Zacharias, Ravi. *The End of Reason*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2008. 144 pages. See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

Zacharias, Ravi K. *The Logic of God: 52 Christian Essentials for the Heart and Mind*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019. See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

Zacharias, Ravi K., and Vince Vitale. *Jesus Among Secular Gods: The Countercultural Claims of Christ*. New York, NY: FaithWords, 2017. 235 pages. See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

Zimmermann, Augusto, and Joshua Forrester, eds. *Wokeshevism: Critical Theories and the Tyrant Left*. Redland Bay, QLD: Connor Court Publishing Pty, 2023.

# Art (Literature)

Best, Harold M. *Unceasing Worship: Biblical Perspectives on Worship and the Arts*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 2003.

Cahn, Steve. *Aesthetics: A Comprehensive Anthology*. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell, 2007.

Cunningham, David S. *Reading Is Believing: The Christian Faith Through Literature and Film*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2002.

Geivett, R. Douglas, and James S. Spiegel, eds. *Faith, Film and Philosophy: Big Ideas on the Big Screen*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 2007.

Horner, Grant. *Meaning at the Movies: Becoming a Discerning Viewer*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2010.

Siedell, Daniel A. *God in the Gallery: A Christian Embrace of Modern Art*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2008.

Veith Jr., Gene Edward. *Reading Between the Lines: A Christian Guide to Literature*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 1990.

# Bible (Apparent Contradictions, Inerrancy, Textual Criticism, and Archaeology)

Achtemeier, P. J., Green, G. B. and Thompson, M. M. *Introducing the New Testament: Its Literature and Theology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2001.

Aland, Kurt, and Barbara. *The Text of the New Testament*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans, 1989.

Alexanderson, Bengt*. Problems in the New Testament: Old Manuscripts and Papyri the New Genealogical Method (CBGM) and the Editio Critica Maior (ECM)*. Göteborg: Kungl. Vetenskaps- och Vitterhets-Samhället, 2014.

Anderson, Amy, and Wendy Widder. *Textual Criticism of the Bible*. Rev. ed. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2018.

Anderson, Paul N., ed. *Archaeology, John, and Jesus: What Recent Discoveries Show Us About Jesus from the Gospel of John*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2022.

Archer, Gleason L. Jr. *New International Encyclopedia of Bible Difficulties*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2001.

Bacote, Vincent E., Laura C. Miguélez and Dennis L. Okholm, eds. *Evangelicals and Scripture: Tradition, Authority and Hermeneutics*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2004.

Barnett, Paul. *Is the New Testament Reliable?* 2nd ed. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2004. 197 pages.

Barrett, David P. and Philip W. Comfort, *The Text of the Earliest New Testament Greek Manuscripts: New and Complete Transcriptions with Photographs; a corrected*, enlarged edition of The Complete Text of the Earliest New Testament Manuscripts. Wheaton, IL: Tyndale House, 2001.

Biblical Studies Press, *The NET Bible 2*, 2019. Available at: <http://net.bible.org/> [The notes make this one of the best study Bibles available].

Beale, G. K. *The Erosion of Inerrancy in Evangelicalism: Responding to New Challenges to Biblical Authority*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 2008.

Bernier, Jonathan. *Rethinking the Dates of the New Testament: The Evidence for Early Composition*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Publishing Group, 2022.

Bird, Michael F. *Seven Things I Wish Christians Knew about the Bible*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Blomberg, Craig L. *Can We Still Believe the Bible?: An Evangelical Engagement with Contemporary Questions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos Press, 2014.

Blomberg, Craig L. *The Historical Reliability of the New Testament: Countering the Challenges to Evangelical Christian Beliefs*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman. 2016.

Bock, Darrell L. *Breaking the Da Vinci Code: Answers to the Questions Everyone's Asking*. Nashville, TN: Nelson Books, 2004. 208 pages.

Bock, Darrell L., and Daniel B. Wallace*. Dethroning Jesus: Exposing Popular Culture’s Quest to Unseat the Biblical Christ*. Nashville. TN: Thomas Nelson, 2007.

Bovell, Carlos R. *Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the Authority of Scripture: Historical, Biblical, and Theoretical Perspectives*. Eugene, OR: Pickwick, 2011.

Boxall, Ina, and Bradley C. Gregory, eds. *The New Cambridge Companion to Biblical Interpretation*. Cambridge Companions to Religion. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2022.

Brug, John F. *Digging For Insights: Using Archaeology to Study the Bible*. Milwaukee, WI: Northwestern Publishing House, 2010.

Brunn Dave. *One Bible Many Versions: Are All Translations Created Equal?* Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2013.

Callahan, James. *The Clarity of Scripture: History, Theology and Contemporary Literary Studies*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2001

Carlson, Stephen C. “A Bias at the Heart of the Coherence-Based Genealogical Method (CBGM).” *Journal of Biblical Literature* 139 no. 2 (2020): 319–340. https://doi.org/10.15699/JBL.1392.2020.5

Carson, D. A. *The Inclusive Language Debate: A Plea for Realism*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1998.

Carson, D. A. *The King James Version Debate: A Plea for Realism*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1979.

Carson, D. A. and John D. Woodbridge, eds. *Scripture and Truth*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1992.

Charlesworth, James H., ed. *Jesus and Archaeology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2006.

Comfort, Philip W. *New Testament Text and Translation Commentary: Commentary on the Variant Readings of the Ancient New Testament Manuscripts and How They Relate to the Major English Translations*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale House Publishers Inc., 2008.

Comfort, Philip W. *A Commentary on the Manuscripts and Text of the New Testament*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Academic, 2015.

Comfort, Philip W. *A Commentary on Textual Additions to the New Testament*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Academic, 2017.

Cowan, Steven B., and Terry L. Wilder, eds. *In Defense of the Bible: A Comprehensive Apologetic for the Authority of Scripture*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2013.

Currid, John D. *The Case for Biblical Archaeology: Uncovering the Historical Record of God’s Old Testament People*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P&R Publishing Company, 2020.

Dever, William G. *Beyond the Texts: An Archaeological Portrait of Ancient Israel and Judah*. Atlanta, GA: SBL, 2020.

Dever, William G. *Has Archaeology Buried the Bible?* Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2020.

Dewey, David. *A User’s Guide to Bible Translations: Making the Most of Different Versions*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2004.

Donaldson, Amy M. “Explicit References to New Testament Variant Readings Among Greek and Latin Church Fathers.” Ph.D. diss., University of Notre Dame, 2009.

Ebrahimpour, Maryam, Tālis J. Putniņš, Matthew J. Berryman, Andrew Allison, Brian W.-H. Ng, and Derek Abbott. “Automated Authorship Attribution Using Advanced Signal Classification Techniques.” *PLOS* 8, no. 2 (2013): e54998 [1–12]. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0054998

Eddy, Paul R. and Gregory A. Boyd. *The Jesus Legend: A Case for the Historical Reliability of the Synoptic Jesus Tradition*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2007.

Ehrman, Bart D. *Forged: Writing in the Name of God--Why the Bible's Authors Are Not Who We Think They Are*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2014. 320 pages. [Non-Christian perspective]

Ehrman, Bart D. *God's Problem: How the Bible Fails to Answer Our Most Important Question--Why We Suffer*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2009. 304 pages. [Non-Christian perspective]

Ehrman, Bart D. *Jesus, Interrupted: Revealing the Hidden Contradictions in the Bible (And Why We Don’t Know About Them)*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2010. 304 pages. [Non-Christian perspective]

Ehrman, Bart D. *Misquoting Jesus: The Story Behind Who Changed the Bible and Why*. New York, NY: Harper Collins, 2005. [Non-Christian perspective]

Ehrman, Bart D. *Truth and Fiction in The Da Vinci Code: A Historian Reveals What We Really Know about Jesus, Mary Magdalene, and Constantine*. New York, NY: NY: Oxford University Press, 2006. 240 pages.

Evans, Craig A. *Jesus and His World: The Archaeological Evidence*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2012.

Evans, Craig A. *Jesus and the Manuscripts: What We Can Learn from the Oldest Texts*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2021.

Evans, Craig A. *Jesus and the Remains of His Day: Studies in Jesus and the Evidence of Material Culture*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2015.

Farnell, F. David, Norman L. Geisler, Joseph M. Holden, William C. Roach, Robert Wilkin, Phil Fernandes, eds. *Vital Issues in the Inerrancy Debate*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2016. 582 pages.

Fee, Gordon. D. “The Textual Criticism of the New Testament.” In *Biblical Criticism: Historical, Literary and Textual*, by R. K. Harrison, B. K. Waltke, D. Guthrie, and Gordon. D. Fee. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1978. 127–53.

Fee, Gordon D. and Mark L. Strauss. *How to Choose a Translation for All Its Worth: A Guide to Understanding and Using Bible Versions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2007.

Feinberg, John S. *Light in a Dark Place: The Doctrine of Scripture* (Foundations of Evangelical Theology). Wheaton, IL: Crossway/Good News Publishers, 2018.

Finkelstein, Israel. *Jerusalem the Center of the Universe: Its Archaeology and History (1800–100 BCE)*. Atlanta, GA: SBL, 2024.

Finkelstein, Israel, Amihai Mazar, and Brian B. Schmidt, eds. *The Quest for the Historical Israel: Debating Archaeology and the History of Early Israel*. Atlanta, GA: SBL, 2007.

Frame, John M. *The Doctrine of the Word of God*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P & R Publishing, 2010. 684 pages.

Frendo, Anthony J. *Approaching Biblical Archaeology*. United Kingdom: Bloomsbury Publishing, 2021.

Frevel, Christian. *History of Ancient Israel*. Atlanta, GA: SBL, 2023.

Garrett, S. and J. Merrick eds. Michael F. Bird, Peter Enns, John R. Franke, R. Albert Mohler Jr., and Kevin J. Vanhoozer. *Five Views on Biblical Inerrancy*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Publishing House, 2013. 336 pages.

Geisler, Norman L. *Biblical Errancy: An Analysis of its Philosophical Roots*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 1981.

Geisler, Norman L. *Decide for Yourself: How History Views the Bible*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2004.

Geisler, Norman L. ed. *Inerrancy*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Publishing House, 1980.

Geisler, Norman and W. Nix, eds. *General Introduction to the Bible*. 2nd ed. Chicago, IL: Moody Press, 1986. 728 pages.

Geisler, Norman and W. Nix, eds. *From God to Us Revised and Expanded: How We Got Our Bible*. 2nd ed. Chicago, IL: Moody Press, 2012. 416 pages.

Geisler, Norman L., and Thomas A. Howe. *The Big Book of Bible Difficulties: Clear and Concise Answers from Genesis to Revelation*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2008. 624 pages. Previously published as: *When Critics Ask: A Popular Handbook on Bible Difficulties*. Wheaton, Ill.: Victor Books, 1992.

Glenny, W. Edward, and Darian R. Lockett, eds. *Canon Formation: Tracing the Role of Sub-collections in the Biblical Canon*. London: T&T Clark, 2023.

Guthrie, Donald. *New Testament Introduction*. Downers Grove, IL: Inter Varsity, 1990.

Ham, Ken, Bodie Hodge, and Tim Chaffey. *Demolishing Supposed Bible Contradictions Volume 1 & 2*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2010, 2012.

Harris, Murray J. *Navigating Tough Texts: A Guide to Problem Passages in the New Testament*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2020.

Harris, Murray J. *Navigating Tough Texts, Volume 2: A Guide to Problem Passages in the New Testament*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2024.

Hartenstein, Friedhelm, and Konrad Schmid, eds. *Farewell to the Priestly Writing? The Current State of the Debate*. Atlanta, GA: SBL, 2019.

Hixson, Elijah, and Peter J. Gurry, eds. *Myths and Mistakes in New Testament Textual Criticism*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2019. 384 pages.

Hodges, Zane C. and Arthur L. Farstad, ed. *The Greek New Testament according to the Majority Text*. 2nd ed. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 1985.

Holden, Joseph, and Norman L. Geisler. *The Popular Handbook of Archaeology and the Bible*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2013.

Holmes, Michael W. “New Testament Textual Criticism.” In *Introducing New Testament Interpretation*, Edited by Scot McKnight. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1989, 53–74.

Hoffmeier, James. *The Archaeology of the Bible*. Oxford, England: Lion Hudson, 2019. 224 pages.

Kaiser, Walter C. Jr. *The Old Testament Documents: Are They Reliable & Relevant?* Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 2001. 239 pages

Kaiser, Walter C. Jr., Peter H. Davids, F. F. Bruce and Manfred T. Brauch. *Hard Sayings of the Bible*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 1996.

Kennedy, Titus M. *Excavating the Evidence for Jesus: The Archaeology and History of Christ and the Gospels*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2022.

Kennedy, Titus M. *Unearthing the Bible: 101 Archaeological Discoveries That Bring the Bible to Life*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2020.

Kimball, Dan. *How (Not) to Read the Bible: Making Sense of the Anti-women, Anti-science, Pro-violence, Pro-slavery and Other Crazy-Sounding Parts of Scripture*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2020.

Kitchen, K. A. *On The Reliability of the Old Testament*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans, 2003.

Kitchen, K. A. *The Bible in Its World: The Bible and Archaeology Today*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2004.

Kofoed, Jens Bruun. *Text and History: Historiography and the Study of the Biblical Text*. University Park, PA: Penn State University Press, 2021.

Komoszewski, J. Ed, M. James Sawyer, and Daniel B. Wallace. *Reinventing Jesus: How Contemporary Skeptics Miss the Real Jesus and Mislead Popular Culture*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2006.

Levenson, Jon Douglas. *The Hebrew Bible the Old Testament and Historical Criticism: Jews and Christians in Biblical Studies*. Louisville, KY: Westminster/John Knox Press, 1993.

Lewis, Jack P. *The English Bible from KJV to NIV: A History and Evaluation*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, rev. 1991.

Licona, Michael R. *Jesus, Contradicted: Why the Gospels Tell the Same Story Differently*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2024.

Lisle, Jason. *Keeping Faith in an Age of Reason: Refuting Alleged Bible Contradictions*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2017. 352 pages.

Lutzer, Erwin W. *7 Reasons Why You Can Trust the Bible*. Chicago, IL: Moody Publishers, 2015. 208 pages.

Marshall, I. Howard. *Biblical Inspiration*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1982.

McGrew, Lydia. *Testimonies to the Truth: Why You Can Trust the Gospels*. Tampa, FL: DeWard Publishing, 2023.

McGrew, Lydia. *The Eye of the Beholder: The Gospel of John as Historical Reportage*. Tampa, FL: DeWard Publishing, 2021.

McGrew, Lydia. *The Mirror or the Mask: Liberating the Gospels from Literary Devices*. Tampa, FL: DeWard Publishing, 2019.

McRay, John. *Archaeology and the New Testament*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2008.

Metzger, Bruce M. *The Bible in Translation: Ancient and English Versions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2001.

Metzger, Bruce M. *The Early Versions of the New Testament*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1977.

Metzger, Bruce M. *A Textual Commentary on the Greek New Testament*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: United Bible Societies, 1994.

Metzger, Bruce M. *A Textual Commentary on the Greek New Testament*. 1st ed., corrected. Stuttgart: United Bible Societies, 1975. [contains some variants not discussed in the 2nd ed.]

Metzger, Bruce M. and Bart D. Ehrman. *The Text of the New Testament*. 4th ed. Oxford: Oxford University, 2005.

McDowell, Josh. *God-Breathed: The Undeniable Power and Reliability of Scripture*. Uhrichsville, OH: Shiloh Run Press, 2015. 226 pages.

McDowell, Josh, and Sean McDowell. *The Bible Handbook of Difficult Verses: A Complete Guide to Answering the Tough Questions*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2013.

Mounce, William D. *Why I Trust the Bible: Answers to Real Questions and Doubts People Have about the Bible*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Niesiolowski-Spanò, Lukasz, and Emanuel Pfoh, eds. *Biblical Narratives, Archaeology and Historicity: Essays in Honour of Thomas L. Thompson*. Library of Hebrew Bible/Old Testament. London: T&T Clark, 2019.

Omanson, Roger L. *A Textual Guide to the Greek New Testament*. Stuttgart: Deutsche Biblegesellschaft, 2006.

Parker, David C. *An Introduction to New Testament Manuscripts and their Texts*. Cambridge: CUP, 2008.

Peters, John J. *Luke among the Ancient Historians: Ancient Historiography and the Attempt to Remedy the Inadequate “Many.”* Eugene, OR: Pickwick, 2022.

Pettegrew, David K., William Rodney Caraher, and Thomas W. Davis, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Early Christian Archaeology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019.

Pioske, Daniel D. *Memory in a Time of Prose: Studies in Epistemology, Hebrew Scribalism, and the Biblical Past*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018.

Porter, Stanley E. and Mark J. Boda, eds. *Translating the New Testament: Text, Translation, Theology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2009.

Price, J. Randall, and H. Wayne House. *Zondervan Handbook of Biblical Archaeology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2017.

Ross, William A., and W. Edward Glenny, ed. *T&T Clark Handbook of Septuagint Research*. New York, NY: T & T Clark, 2021.

Schreiner, David B. *Pondering the Spade: Discussing Important Convergences between Archaeology and Old Testament Studies*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2019.

Scorgie, Glen G., Mark L. Strauss, Steven M. Voth, eds. *The Challenge of Bible Translation: Communicating God’s Word to the World*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2003.

Shah, Abidan Paul. *Changing the Goalpost of New Testament Textual Criticism*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2020. 208 pages.

Shah, Abidan Paul, and David Alan Black, eds. *Can We Recover the Original Text of the New Testament?* Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2023.

Shaw, Banjamin. *Trustworthy: Thirteen Arguments for the Reliability of the New Testament*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2024.

Sheller, Jeffery L. *Is the Bible True? How Modern Debates and Discoveries Affirm the Essence of the Scriptures*. San Francifso, CA: HarperOne, 2000.

Stark, Thom. *The Human Faces of God: What Scripture Reveals When It Gets God Wrong (and Why Inerrancy Tries to Hide It)*. Eugene OR: Wipf & Stock, 2011. [Argues against inerrancy]

Stern, Ephraim. *The New Encyclopedia of Archaeological Excavations In The Holy Land*. Jerusalem: Carta Jerusalem, 1993.

Strauss, Mark L. *40 Questions About Bible Translation*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2023.

Strauss, Mark L. *Distorting Scripture: The Challenge of Bible Translation and Gender Accuracy*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1998.

Tiwald, Markus. *The Sayings Source: A Commentary on Q*. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer GmbH, 2020.

Tov, Emanuel. *Textual Criticism of the Hebrew Bible*. 4th ed. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2022.

Tov, Emanuel. *Textual Criticism of the Hebrew Bible, Qumran, Septuagint: Collected Essays*,

Volume 3, VTSup 167. Leiden: Brill, 2015. xxi + 539 pp. ISBN 978-90-04-27013-8.

http://www.brill.com/products/book/collected-writings-e-tov-vol-3

Tov, Emanuel. *Textual Developments: Collected Essays*, Volume 4, VTSup 181 (Leiden: Brill,

2019). xxviii + 494 pp. ISBN 978-90-04-40605-6

Tov, Emanuel. *Studies in Textual Criticism: Collected Essays*, Volume 5, VTSup 197. Leiden:

Brill, 2024. xlvi + 467 pp. ISBN 978-90-04-54935-7

Wachtel, Klaus, and Michael W. Holmes, eds. *The Textual History of the Greek New Testament: Changing Views in Contemporary Research*. Atlanta, GA: Society of Biblical Literature, 2011.

Ward, Timothy. *Words of Life: Scripture as the Living and Active Word of God*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2009. 184 pages

Wallace, Daniel B. “Historical Revisionism and the Majority Text Theory: The Cases of F. H. A. Scrivener and Herman C. Hoskier,” NTS 41 (1995) 280–85.

Wallace, Daniel B. “Laying a Foundation: New Testament Textual Criticism.” In *Interpreting the New Testament Text: Introduction to the Art and Science of Exegesis*, Edited by Darrell L. Bock, and Buist M. Fanning. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2006, 33–56.

Wallace, Daniel B. “Mark 16:8 as the Conclusion to the Second Gospel.” In *Perspectives on the Ending of Mark: Four Views*. Edited by D. A. Black. Nashville, TN: Broadman & Holman Academic, 2008, 1–39.

Wallace, Daniel B. “Reconsidering ‘The Story of the Woman Taken in Adultery Reconsidered’.” *New Testament Studies* 39 (1993): 290–296.

Wallace, Daniel B. “Some Second Thoughts on the Majority Text.” *Bibliotheca Sacra* (1989): 270–90.

Wallace, Daniel B. “The Majority Text and the Original Text: Are They Identical?” *Bibliotheca Sacra* 148 (1991) 151–69.

Weghe, Luuk van de. “Name Recall in the Synoptic Gospels.” *New Testament Studies* 69, no. 1 (2023): 95–109. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0028688522000170 [onomastic congruence]

Wegner, Paul D. *A Student’s Guide to Textual Criticism of the Bible*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2006.

Wegner, Paul D. *The Journey from Texts to Translations: The Origin and Development of the Bible*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1999.

Wenham, John. *Christ and the Bible*, 3rd ed. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2009.

White, James R*. The King James Only Controversy: Can You Trust Modern Translations?* Minneapolis, MN: Bethany, rev. 2009.

​ Wilkins, Don, and Edward D. Andrews. *The Text of the New Testament: The Science and Art of Textual Criticism*. Cambridge, OH: Christian Publishing House, 2017.

Williams, Peter J. *Can We Trust the Gospels?* Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2018.

Willker, Wieland. “An Online Textual Commentary on the Greek Gospels (12th Edition),” 2015. <http://www.willker.de/wie/TCG/>.

Witherington, Ben III. *The Living Word of God: Rethinking the Theology of the Bible*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2007.

Woodbridge, John D. *Biblical Authority: A Critique of the Rogers/McKim Proposal*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1982.

# Biblical Studies

Gupta, Nijay K. *A Beginner’s Guide to New Testament Studies: Understanding Key Debates*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2020.

Levenson, Jon D. *The Death and Resurrection of the Beloved Son: The Transformation of Child Sacrifice in Judaism and Christianity*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1995.

Snodgrass, Klyne. *Stories with Intent: A Comprehensive Guide to the Parables of Jesus*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2018.

**Journals**

Bulletin for Biblical Research https://www.jstor.org/journal/bullbiblrese

Colloquium (ANZATS) https://anzats.edu.au/journal/

Dead Sea Discoveries – https://brill.com/view/journals/dsd/dsd-overview.xml

Evangelical Theological Society https://www.etsjets.org/JETS

Journal for the Study of the New Testament https://journals.sagepub.com/home/jnt

Journal for the Study of the Old Testament https://journals.sagepub.com/home/jot

Journal of Biblical Literature https://www.jstor.org/journal/jbibllite

New Testament Studies https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/new-testament-studies

Novum Testamentum https://brill.com/view/journals/nt/nt-overview.xml

Themelios http://themelios.thegospelcoalition.org/archive

**Websites**

Best Commentaries https://bestcommentaries.com A listing of Biblical commentaries

Bible Hub www.biblehub.com Different Bible translation and languages

Bible Software: https://www.logos.com/ https://accordancebible.com/ www.olivetree.com

Constable’s Expository (Bible Study) Notes www.planobiblechapel.org/constable-notes A free commentary on every book of the Bible.

Christian Classics Ethereal Library www.ccel.org

Desiring God www.desiringgod.org

Early Christian Writings http://www.earlychristianwritings.com

Monergism www.monergism.com

Sermon Audio www.sermonaudio.com

The Bible Project www.thebibleproject.com

The Gospel Coalition www.thegospelcoalition.org

# Buddhism

Batchelor, Stephen. *Secular Buddhism: Imagining the Dharma in an Uncertain World*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2018.

Burnett, David. *The Spirit of Buddhism: A Christian Perspective on Buddhist Thought*. UK: Monarch Books, 2007.

Cioccolanti, Steve. *From Buddha to Jesus: An Insider's View of Buddhism and Christianity*. UK: Monarch Books, 2010.

Clark, Anthony E., and Carl E. Olson. *Catholicism and Buddhism: The Contrasting Lives and Teachings of Jesus and Buddha*. Eugene, OR: Cascade Books, 2018.

Dowley, Tim. *A Brief Introduction to Buddhism*, edited by Christopher H. Partridge. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 2018.

Eckel, Malcolm David. *Buddhism*. 24 lectures. The Great Courses. The Teaching Company. Available at: http://www.thegreatcourses.com/courses/buddhism.html

Fernando, Ajith. “A Light in Buddha's Shadow.” *Christianity Today*, November 16, 1998. http://www.christianitytoday.com/ct/1998/november16/8td062.html?start=1

Habito, Ruben L. F. *Zen and the Spiritual Exercises: Paths of Awakening and Transformation*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 2013.

Hattaway, Paul. *Peoples of the Buddhist World: A Christian Prayer Guide*. Pasadena, CA: William Carey Library Publishers, 2004.

Keown, Damien*. Buddhism: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

Lim, David; Steve Spaulding, and Paul De Neui eds. *Sharing Jesus Effectively in the Buddhist World*. Pasadena, CA: William Carey Library Publishers, 2005.

McDowell, Josh. “Buddhism,” in *A Ready Defense* (Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 1993), 277–283.

McNabb, Tyler Dalton, and Erik Baldwin. *Classical Theism and Buddhism: Connecting Metaphysical and Ethical Systems*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2022.

Shin, Kiseong. *The Concept of Self in Hinduism, Buddhism, and Christianity and Its Implication for Interfaith Relations*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2017.

Tennent, Timothy. Introduction to Buddhism. Biblical Training. Available at: http://www.biblicaltraining.org/introduction-buddhism/timothy-tennent

Thirumalai, Madasamy. *Sharing Your Faith with a Buddhist*. Bloomington, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 2003.

Williams, Paul. *The Unexpected Way: On Converting from Buddhism to Catholicism*. Edinburgh: T & T Clark, 2002.

Yandell, Keith and Harold Netland. *Buddhism: A Christian Exploration and Appraisal*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2009.

Yandell, Keith and Harold Netland. *Spirituality Without God: Buddhist Enlightenment and Christian Salvation*. Waynesboro, GA: Paternoster, 2018.

Zacharias, Ravi. *The Lotus and the Cross: Jesus Talks with Buddha*. Colorado Springs, CO: Multnomah Publishers, 2001. See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

# Business (Workplace / Vocation / Economics / Wealth)

Blomberg, Craig L. *Neither Poverty nor Riches: A Biblical Theology of Possessions*. Leicester: IVP; Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1999; Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2001.

Catherwood, Fred. *The Creation of Wealth: Recovering a Christian Understanding of Money, Work, and Ethics*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2002.

Chapell, Bryan. *Grace at Work: Redeeming the Grind and the Glory of Your Job*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2022.

Claar, Victor V., and Robin J. Klay. *Economics in Christian Perspective: Theory, Policy, and Life Choices*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2007.

Croteau, David A. *You Mean I Don’t Have to Tithe? A Deconstruction of Tithing and a Reconstruction of Post-Tithe Giving*. Eugene, OR: Pickwick, 2010.

Goudzwaard, Bob and Harry de Lange. *Beyond Poverty and Affluence: Toward an Economy of Care*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans; Geneva: WCC, 1995.

Gregg, Samuel. *Economic Thinking for the Theologically Minded*. Lanham, MD: University Press of America, 2002.

Grudem, Wayne. *Business for the Glory of God: The Bible's Teaching on the Moral Goodness of Business*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 2009.

Guinness, Os. *The Call: Finding and Fulfilling The Central Purpose Of Your Life*. Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson, 2003

Hicks, Douglas A. and Mark Valeri, eds. *Global Neighbors: Christian Faith and Moral Obligation in Today’s Economy*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, 2008.

Hill, Alexander. *Just Business: Christian Ethics for the Marketplace*. Revised edition. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2008.

Hoppe, Leslie J. *There Shall Be No Poor Among You: Poverty in the Bible*. Nashville, TN: Abingdon, 2004.

Holman, Susan R., ed. *Wealth and Poverty in Early Church and Society*. Brookline, MA: Holy Cross Greek Orthodox School of Theology; Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2008.

Longenecker, Bruce W. *Remember the Poor: Paul, Poverty, and the Greco-Roman World*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, 2010.

Keller, Timothy. *Every Good Endeavor: Connecting Your Work to God's Work*. New York, NY: NY: Riverhead Books, 2012. 285 pages.

Nelson, Tom. *Work Matters: Connecting Sunday Worship to Monday Work*. Wheaton, Ill: Crossway, 2011.

Rae, Scott., and Kenman L. Wong. *Beyond Integrity: A Judeo-Christian Approach to Business Ethics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2012.

Ryken, Leland. *Work and Leisure in Christian Perspective*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2002.

Rundle, Steve, and Tom Steffen. *Great Commission Companies: The Emerging Role of Business in Mission*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2011.

Sallade, Danielle. “Human Flourishing: Toward a Theology of Work and Rest.” The Gospel Coalition. Christ on Campus Initiative. 2010. 25 pages. Available at: http://tgc-documents.s3.amazonaws.com/cci/Sallade.pdf http://legacy.thegospelcoalition.org/publications/cci/human\_flourishing

Sherman, Amy L. *Kingdom Calling: Vocational Stewardship for the Common Good*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Books, 2011.

Sider, Ronald J. *Rich Christians in an Age of Hunger: Moving from Affluence to Generosity*. Dallas, TX: Word, 1997.3

Sine, Tom. *Mustard Seed versus McWorld: Reinventing Life and Faith for the Future*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1999.

Stackhouse, John G., Jr. *Need to Know: Vocation As the Heart of Christian Epistemology*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2014.

van Duzer, Jeff. *Why Business Matters to God*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2010.

Veith, Gene Edward. *God at Work: Your Christian Vocation in All of Life*. Wheaton, Ill: Crossway Books, 2011.

Wheeler, Sondra Ely. *Wealth as Peril and Obligation: The New Testament on Possessions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1995.

Witherington III, Ben. *Work: A Kingdom Perspective on Labor*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2011.

Willmer, Wesley K., ed. *Revolution in Generosity: Transforming Stewards to Be Rich Toward God*. Chicago: Moody, 2008.

Wong, Kenman L., and Scott Rae. *Beyond Integrity: A Judeo-Christian Approach to Business Ethics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2012.

Wong, Kenman L., and Scott Rae. *Business for the Common Good: A Christian Vision for the Marketplace*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2011.

# Canon

Abraham, William J. *Canon and Criterion in Christian Theology: From the Fathers to Feminism*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1998.

Beckwith, Roger. *The Old Testament Canon of the New Testament Church*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1985.

Bruce, F. F. *The Canon of Scripture*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 1988.

Chapman, Stephen B. *The Law and the Prophets: A Study in Old Testament Canon Formation*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2000.

Edmon L. Gallagher and John D. Meade, *The Biblical Canon Lists from Early Christianity: Texts and Analysis*. Oxford University Press, 2017.

Evans, Craig A. and Emanuel Tov, eds. *Exploring the Origins of the Bible: Canon Formation in Historical, Literary, and Theological Perspective*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2008.

Hill, Charles E. “A Four-Gospel Canon in the Second Century? Artifact and Arti-fiction.” *Early Christianity* 4.3 (2013): 310–34.

Kruger, Michael J. *Canon Revisited: Establishing the Origins and Authority of the New Testament Books*. Wheaton, Ill: Crossway, 2012.

Kruger, Michael J. *The Question of Canon: Challenging the Status Quo in the New Testament Debate*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2013.

Laird, Benjamin P. *Creating the Canon: Composition, Controversy, and the Authority of the New Testament*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2023.

McDonald, Lee Martin. *Biblical Canon: The: Its Origin, Transmission, and Authority*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2006.

McDonald, Lee Martin. *The Formation of the Biblical Canon: Volume 1: The Old Testament: Its Authority and Canonicity*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing, 2017.

McDonald, Lee Martin. T*he Formation of the Biblical Canon: Volume 2: The New Testament: Its Authority and Canonicity*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing, 2017.

McDonald, Lee Martin. *The Origin of the Bible: A Guide for the Perplexed*. London and New York, NY: T & T Clark, 2011.

McDonald Lee M. and James A. Sanders, eds. *The Canon Debate*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2002.

Metzger, Bruce. *The Canon of the New Testament: Its Origin, Development, and Significance*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press, 1997. 336 pages.

Trobisch, David. *The First Edition of the New Testament*. New York and Oxford: OUP, 2000.

# Chinese Religion (and Confucianism and Daoism)

Chan Kei Thong, and Charlene L. Fu. *Finding God in Ancient China: How the Ancient Chinese Worshiped the God of the Bible*. Zondervan. 2009.

Please also see this review by G. Wright Doyle, March 20, 2007. Available at: http://www.globalchinacenter.org/analysis/christianity-in-china/faith-of-our-fathers-god-in-ancient-china.php Review of the first printing Thong, Chan Kei, with Charlene Fu. *Faith of Our Fathers: God in Ancient China*. Shanghai: China Publishing Group Orient Publishing Center, 2006.

Gardner, Daniel K. *Confucianism: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014.

Gentz, Joachim. *Understanding Chinese Religions*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Dunedin Academic Press Ltd, 2013. (176 pages)

Miller, James. *Daoism: A Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oneworld, 2005.

Nadeau, Randall L. *Asian Religions: A Cultural Perspective*. West Sussex, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, 2014. (278 pages)

Poceski, Mario. *Introducing Chinese Religions*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2009. (304 pages)

Tong, Daniel. *A Biblical Approach to Chinese Traditions and Beliefs*. 2nd ed. Singapore: Armour Publishing Private Limited, 2012. (240 pages)

# Children, Kids, Teen, and Parent Materials/Resources

See also: https://www.apologeticshub.com/Books-for-Children

Brasseur, Rousseaux. *The Pilgrim’s Progress: A Poetic Retelling of John Bunyan’s Classic Tale*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2020.

Bulanadi, Danny., Cearley, Clint., Avery, Ben., Pearl, Michael. *The Kingstone Bible*. Leesburg, FL: Kingstone Media Group, 2011. [Suited for about ages 9–12]

Camorlinga, J. D. *Chameleon’s Can of Worms: Picture Book Apologetics with James and Ruth*. Whittier, CA: Picture Books Apologetics, 2013.

Camorlinga, J. D. *Fox and the Hard Day: Picture Book Apologetics with James and Ruth*. Whittier, CA: Picture Books Apologetics, 2016.

Camorlinga, J. D. *Pig and the Accidental Oink!: Picture Book Apologetics with James and Ruth*. Whittier, CA: Picture Books Apologetics, 2013.

Camorlinga, J. D. *Pitfalls: A Quick Guide to Identifying Logical Fallacies for Families: Picture Book Apologetics*. Whittier, CA: Picture Books Apologetics, 2015.

Camorlinga, J. D. *Pooch and the Pearly Gates: Picture Book Apologetics with James and Ruth*. Whittier, CA: Picture Books Apologetics, 2017.

Camorlinga, J. D. *Possums and the Empty Tomb: Picture Book Apologetics with James and Ruth*. Whittier, CA: Picture Books Apologetics, 2014.

Cariello, Sergio, Illus. *The Action Bible: God’s Redemptive Story*. Colorado Springs, CO: David C. Cook, 2020. [Suited for about ages 7–10]

Craig, William Lane. *God Is All-Good: Dr. Craig’s “What is God Like?” The Attributes of God for Children*. Illustrated by Marli Renee. United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013.

Craig, William Lane. *God Is All-Knowing: Dr. Craig’s “What is God Like?” The Attributes of God for Children*. Illustrated by Marli Renee. United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013.

Craig, William Lane. *God Is All-Loving: Dr. Craig’s “What is God Like?” The Attributes of God for Children*. Illustrated by Marli Renee. United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013.

Craig, William Lane. *God Is All-Powerful: Dr. Craig’s “What is God Like?” The Attributes of God for Children*. Illustrated by Marli Renee. United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013.

Craig, William Lane. *God Is Everywhere: Dr. Craig’s “What is God Like?” The Attributes of God for Children*. Illustrated by Marli Renee. United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013.

Craig, William Lane. *God Is Forever: Dr. Craig’s “What is God Like?” The Attributes of God for Children*. Illustrated by Marli Renee. United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013.

Craig, William Lane. *God Is Spirit: Dr. Craig’s “What is God Like?” The Attributes of God for Children*. Illustrated by Marli Renee. United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013.

Craig, William Lane. *God Is Three Persons: Dr. Craig’s “What is God Like?” The Attributes of God for Children*. Illustrated by Marli Renee. United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013.

Craig, William Lane. The Greatness of *God: Dr. Craig’s “What is God Like?” The Attributes of God for Children*. Illustrated by Marli Renee. United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013.

Crain, Natasha. *Keeping Your Kids on God’s Side*: *40 Conversations to Help Them Build a Lasting Faith*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2016. 274 pages

Crain, Natasha. *Talking with Your Kids About God: 30 Conversations Every Christian Parent Must Have*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2017. 322 pages

DeVries, Catherine, ed. *The Beginner’s Bible: Timeless Children's Stories*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2005. [Audio and video available. Suited for about ages 2–6]

Emmerson, Janice. *BibleForce: The First Heroes Bible*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2018. [Comes with an audio app. Suited for about ages 7–10]

Ferrer, Hillary Morgan. *Mama Bear Apologetics: Empowering Your Kids to Challenge Cultural Lies*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2019. 288 pages

Kaldas, Bethany. *Apologetics for Teens – Did Jesus Rise from the Dead*. Location: St Shenouda Press, 2021.

Kaldas, Bethany. *Apologetics for Teens - The Problem of Evil*. Location: St Shenouda Press, 2022.

Lloyd-Jones, Sally. *The Jesus Storybook Bible*. Illustrated by Jago. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2011.

McLaughlin, Rebecca. *10 Questions Every Teen Should Ask (and Answer) about Christianity*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2021.

Morphew Chris. *How Can I Feel Closer to God?* (The Big Questions Series). Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2023.

Morphew Chris. *How Can I Be Sure What's Right and Wrong?* (The Big Questions Series). Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2023.

Morphew Chris. *How Do We Know Christianity Is Really True?* (The Big Questions Series). Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2021.

Morphew Chris. *What Happens When We Die?* (The Big Questions Series). Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2021.

Morphew, Chris. *Who Am I and Why Do I Matter?* (The Big Questions Series). Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2022.

Morphew Chris. *Why Does God Let Bad Things Happen?* (The Big Questions Series). Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2021.

Strobel, Lee., Suggs, Rob., and Elmer, Robert. *Case for Christ for Kids*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zonderkidz, 2010. [Suited for about ages 8–10]

Strobel, Lee., Suggs, Rob., and Elmer, Robert. *Case for Faith for Kids*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zonderkidz, 2010. [Suited for about ages 8–10]

Strobel, Lee., Suggs, Rob., and Elmer, Robert. *Case for a Creator for Kids*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zonderkidz, 2010. [Suited for about ages 8–10]

Wallace, J. Warner., Wallace, Susie., and Suggs, Rob. *Cold-case Christianity for Kids: Investigate Jesus with a Real Detective*. Colorado Springs, CO: David C. Cook, 2016. [Suited for about ages 8–10]

Wallace, J. Warner., Wallace, Susie., and Suggs, Rob. *God’s Crime Scene for Kids: Investigate Creation with a Real Detective*. Colorado Springs, CO: David C. Cook, 2017. [Suited for about ages 8–10]

# Christology

Barker, Margaret. *The Great Angel: A Study of Israel’s Second God*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox Press, 1992.

Bauckham, Richard. *God Crucified: Monotheism and Christology in the New Testament*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, 1999.

Bauckham, Richard J. *Jesus and the God of Israel: “God Crucified” and Other Studies on the New Testament’s Christology of Divine Identity*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2008.

Bird, Michael F. *Jesus among the gods: Early Christology in the Greco-Roman World*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2022.

Bird, Michael F. *Jesus the Eternal Son: Answering Adoptionist Christology*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2017.

Bird, Michael F., Bart D. Ehrman, and Robert B. Stewart. *When Did Jesus Become God?: A Christological Debate*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2022.

Bird, Michael F., Craig A. Evans, Simon Gathercole, Charles E. Hill, and Chris Tilling. *How God Became Jesus: The Real Origins of Belief in Jesus’ Divine Nature—A Response to Bart D. Ehrman*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2014.

Blumhofer, Christopher M., Diane G. Chen, and Joel B. Green, eds. *Early High Christology: John among the New Testament Writers*. Minnepolis, MN: Fortress Press, 2024.

Bowman, Robert M., Jr. and J. Ed Komoszewski. *The Incarnate Christ and His Critics: A Biblical Defense*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2024.

Bowman, Robert M., Jr. and J. Ed Komoszewski. *Putting Jesus in His Place: The Case for the Deity of Christ*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2007.

Brazil, Scott. *Jesus and YHWH-Texts in the Synoptic Gospels*. The Library of New Testament Studies. London: T&T Clark, 2024.

Bruno, Christopher R., Thomas Schreiner, and John J. R. Lee. *The Divine Christology of the Apostle Paul: Retrospect and Prospect*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2024.

Bühner, Ruben. *Messianic High Christology: New Testament Variants of Second Temple Judaism*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2021.

Burnett, D. Clint. *Christ’s Enthronement at God’s Right Hand and Its Greco-Roman Cultural Context*. Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft 242. Berlin: de Gruyter, 2021.

Costley, Angela. *Creation and Christ: An Exploration of the Topic of Creation in the Epistle to the Hebrews*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2020.

Ehrman, Bart D. *How Jesus Became God: The Exaltation of a Jewish Preacher from Galilee*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2014. 416 pages.

Fletcher-Louis, Crispin H. T., ed. *Jesus Monotheism: The Emerging Consensus and Beyond: Volume One*. Eugene, OR: Cascade Books, 2015.

Garrett, Susan. *No Ordinary Angel: Celestial Spirits and Christian Claims about Jesus*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2008.

Gaventa, Beverly R. and Richard B. Hays, eds. *Seeking the Identity of Jesus: A Pilgrimage*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, 2008.

Grindheim, Sigurd. *God’s Equal: What Can We Know about Jesus’ Self-Understanding in the Synoptic Gospels?* Library of New Testament Studies. London: T&T Clark, 2011.

Harris, Murray J. *Jesus as God: The New Testament Use of Theos in Reference to Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1992.

Hurtado, Larry W. *Ancient Jewish Monotheism and Early Christian Jesus-Devotion: The Context and Character of Christological Faith*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2017.

Hurtado, Larry W. *Honoring the Son: Jesus in Earliest Christian Devotional Practice*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham, 2018.

Hurtado, Larry W. *How on Earth did Jesus become a God? Historical Questions about Earliest Devotion to Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2005.

Hurtado, Larry W. *Lord Jesus Christ: Devotion to Jesus in Earliest Christianity*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, 2003.

Hurtado, Larry W. *One God, One Lord: Early Christian Devotion and Ancient Jewish Monotheism*. 3rd ed. London: Bloomsbury T&T Clark, 2015.

Kugler, Chris. *Paul and the Image of God*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2020.

Loke, Andrew Ter Ern. *The Origin of Divine Christology*. Society for New Testament Studies Monograph Series 169. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2017.

Longenecker, Richard N., ed. *Contours of Christology in the New Testament*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, 205.

Lozano, Ray M. *The Proskynesis of Jesus in the New Testament: A Study on the Significance of Jesus as an Object of “Proskuneo” in the New Testament Writings*. Library of New Testament Studies. London: T&T Clark, 2021.

Marshall, I. Howard. *The Origins of New Testament Christology*. Leicester and Downers Grove, IL: IVP, rev. 1990.

Novenson, Matthew V. ed. *Monotheism and Christology in Greco-Roman Antiquity*. Netherlands: Brill, 2020.

O’Collins, Gerald. *Christology: A Biblical, Historical, and Systematic Study of Jesus*. Oxford and New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2009.

O’Collins, Gerald. *Christology: Origins, Developments, Debates*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2015.

Orlov, Andrei. *The Glory of the Invisible God: Two Powers in Heaven Traditions and Early Christology*. London: T&T Clark, 2019.

Pitre, Brant. *Jesus and Divine Christology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2024.

Porter, Stanley E. and Bryan R. Dyer. *Origins of New Testament Christology: An Introduction to the Traditions and Titles Applied to Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2023.

Powell, Mark A. and David R. Bauer, eds. *Who Do You Say That I Am? Essays on Christology*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1999.

Schäfer, Peter. *Two Gods in Heaven: Jewish Concepts of God in Antiquity*. Princeton University Press, 2020.

Segal, Alan. *Two Powers in Heaven: Early Rabbinic Reports about Christianity and Gnosticism*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2012.

Stein, Robert H. *Jesus the Messiah: A Survey of the Life of Christ*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1996.

Swinburne, Richard. *Was Jesus God?* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008.

Wilhite, David E., and Adam Winn. *Israel’s Lord: YHWH as “Two Powers” in Second Temple Literature*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2024.

Witherington, Ben III. *The Christology of Jesus*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 1990.

Witherington, Ben III. *The Many Faces of the Christ: The Christologies of the New Testament and Beyond*. New York, NY: Crossroad, 1998.

# Church History

Allison, Gregg. *Historical Theology: An Introduction to Christian Doctrine*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2011. 785 pages.

Asbridge, Thomas. *The Crusades: The War for the Holy Land*. New York, NY: Simon & Schuster, 2021.

Dickson, John. *Bullies and Saints: An Honest Look at the Good and Evil of Christian History*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Goh, Robbie, B. H. *Christianity in Southeast Asia*. Singapore: Institute of Southeast Asian Studies, 2005.

Gonzalez, Justo. *Story of Christianity*. Volumes 1–2. 2nd ed. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2010.

Holland, Tom. *Dominion: The Making of the Western Mind*. London: Little, Brown Book Group, 2019.

Moore, Natasha, John Dickson, Simon Smart, and Justine Toh. *For the Love of God: How the Church is Better and Worse Than You Ever Imagined*. Sydney, NSW: Centre for Public Christianity, 2019.

Riley-Smith, Jonathan. *The Crusades: A History*, 3rd ed. New York, NY: Bloomsbury Academic, 2014.

Shelley, Bruce L. *Church History in Plain Language*. 5th ed. Edited by Marshall Shelley. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2021.

Stark, Rodney. *Cities of God: The Real Story of How Christianity Became an Urban Movement and Conquered Rome*. San Francisco: HarperSanFrancisco, 2006.

Stark, Rodney. *For the Glory of God: How Monotheism Led to Reformations, Science, Witch-Hunts, and the End of Slavery*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 2003.

Stark, Rodney. *The Triumph of Christianity: How the Jesus Movement Became the World’s Largest Religion*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2011.

Stark, Rodney. *The Victory of Reason: How Christianity Led to Freedom, Capitalism, and Western Success*. New York, NY: Random House, 2005.

Taylor, Doug E. *Jesus before Constantine: The Church, Her Beliefs, and Her Apologetics*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2020.

# Commentaries

Carson, D. A., R. T. France, J. A. Motyer, and G. J. Wenham, eds. *New Bible Commentary: 21st Century Edition*. 4th ed. Downers Grove, IL: Inter-Varsity Press, 1994.

Beetham, Christopher A., and Nancy Erickson, eds. *The NIV Application Commentary on the Bible: One-Volume Edition*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2024.

Best Commentaries. John Dyer, 2008– http://bestcommentaries.com/

And the best free commentaries I know on each book of the bible: Dr. Constable’s Expository (Bible Study) http://planobiblechapel.org/constable-notes/

# Contextualization

Bediako, Kwame. *Christianity in Africa: The Renewal of a Non-Western Religion*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1995.

Chan, Simon. *Grassroots Asian Theology: Thinking the Faith from the Ground Up*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2014. 217 pages.

Greenman, Jeffrey P. and Gene L. Green, eds. *Global Theology in Evangelical Perspective: Exploring the Contextual Nature of Theology and Mission*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press Academic, 2012.

Ott, Craig and Harold A. Netland, eds. *Globalizing Theology: Belief and Practice in a Era of World Christianity*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2006.

Wu, Jackson. *Saving God’s Face: A Chinese Contextualization of Salvation through Honor and Shame*. Pasadena, CA: William Carey International University Press, 2013. 374 pages.

# Demonology

Arnold, Clinton E. *3 Crucial Questions about Spiritual Warfare*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1997.

Arnold, Clinton E. *Powers of Darkness: Principalities and Powers in Paul’s Letters*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1992.

Beekman, Sharon. *Enticed by the Light: The Terrifying Story of One Woman’s Encounter with the New Age*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1997.

Lane, Anthony N. S., ed. *The Unseen World: Christian Reflections on Angels, Demons and the Heavenly Realm*. Carlisle: Paternoster; Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1996.

Montgomery, John W., ed. *Demon Possession*. Minneapolis, MN: Bethany, 1976.

Page, Sydney H. T. *Powers of Evil: A Biblical Study of Satan and Demons*. Leicester: Apollos; Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1995.

Richards, John. *But Deliver Us From Evil: An Introduction to the Demonic Dimension in Pastoral Care*. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1974.

van der Toorn, Karel, Bob Becking and Pieter W. van der Horst, eds*. Dictionary of Deities and Demons in the Bible*. Leiden: Brill, rev. 1999.

Wink, Walter. *The Powers That Be: Theology for a New Millennium*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 1998.

# Divine Hiddenness

Dickson, John. *If I Were God I’d Make Myself Clearer: Searching for Clarity in a World Full of Claims*. 2nd ed. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2019.

Moser, Paul K. “Experiential Dissonance and Divine Hiddeness.” *Roczniki Filozoficzne / Annales de Philosophie / Annals of Philosophy* 69, no. 3 (2021): 29–42. https://www.jstor.org/stable/27068953

Rea, Michael C. *The Hiddenness of God*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2018. 224 pages.

# Doubt

Chatraw, Joshua D., and Jack Carson. *Surprised by Doubt: How Disillusionment Can Invite Us into a Deeper Faith*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2023.

Dickinson, Travis. *Wandering Toward God: Finding Faith amid Doubts and Big Questions*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2022.

Guinness, Os, *In Two Minds: The Dilemma of Doubt and How to Resolve It*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1976.

Guinness, Os. *God in the Dark: The Assurance of Faith Beyond a Shadow of Doubt*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 1996. 224 pages

Habermas, Gary. *Dealing With Doubt*. Chicago, IL: Moody Press, 1990. Available at http://www.garyhabermas.com/books/dealing\_with\_doubt/dealing\_with\_doubt.htm

Habermas, Gary. *The Thomas Factor: Using Your Doubts to Draw Closer to God*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 1999. Available at http://www.garyhabermas.com/books/thomas\_factor/thomas\_factor.htm

Habermas, Gary. *Why is God Ignoring Me? What to Do When It Feels Like He’s Giving You the Silent Treatment*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale, 2010.

Issler, Klaus, and J. P. Moreland. *In Search of a Confident Faith: Overcoming Barriers to Trusting in God*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2008. 230 pages.

McGrath, Alister E. *Doubting: Growing Through the Uncertainties of Faith*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2006. 156 pages.

Mesa, Ivan, ed. *Before You Lose Your Faith: Deconstructing Doubt in the Church*. Austin, TX: TGC, 2021.

Ortberg, John. *Faith and Doubt*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2008. 192 pages.

Taylor, Daniel. *The Skeptical Believer: Telling Stories to Your Inner Atheist*. Saint Paul, MN: Bog Walk Press, 2013.

# Ecclesiology (Church)

Allberry, Sam. *Why Bother with Church?: And Other Questions About Why You Need It and Why It Needs You*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2016.

Bockmuehl, Markus and Michael B. Thompson, eds. *A Vision for the Church: Studies in Early Christian Ecclesiology*. Edinburgh: T & T Clark, 1997.

Brand, Chad O. and R. Stanton Norman, eds*., Perspectives on Church Government: Five Views of Church Polity*. Nashville, TN: B & H, 2004.

Carson, Don A., ed. *The Church in the Bible and the World*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1987.

Longenecker, Richard N., ed. *Community Formation in the Early Church and in the Church Today*. Peabody, PA: Hendrickson, 2002.

Martin, Ralph P. *The Family and the Fellowship: New Testament Images of the Church*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1997; Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 1997.

Milne, Bruce. *Dynamic Diversity: The New Humanity Church for Today and Tomorrow*. Nottingham and Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2006.

Patzia, Arthur G. *The Emergence of the Church: Context, Growth, Leadership and Worship*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2001.

Saucy, Robert L. *The Church in God’s Program*. Chicago: Moody, 1972.

Stott, John. *The Living Church: Convictions of a Lifelong Pastor*. Nottingham and Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2007.

Watson, David. *I Believe in the Church*. London: Hodder & Stoughton. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1978.

# Eschatology (End Times, Last Things)

Alcorn, Randy. *Heaven*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale House, 2004.

Blomberg, Craig L. and Sung Wook Chung, ed. *A Case for Historic Premillennialism: An Alternative to “Left Behind” Eschatology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2009.

Bock, Darrell L., ed. *Three Views on the Millennium and Beyond*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1999.

Burge, Gary M. *Whose Land? Whose Promise? What Christians Are Not Being Told about Israel and the Palestinians*. Cleveland: Pilgrim, 2003.

Chapman, Colin. *Whose Promised Land? The Continuing Crisis over Israel and Palestine*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, rev. 2002.

Clouse, Robert G., ed. *The Meaning of the Millennium: Four Views*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1977.

Habermas, Gary R. and J. P. Moreland. *Beyond Death: Exploring the Evidence for Immortality*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 1998.

Hultberg, Alan, ed*. Three Views on the Rapture: Pretribulation, Prewrath, or Posttribulation*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, rev. 2010.

Ladd, George E. *The Presence of the Future: The Realism of Biblical Eschatology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1974.

Travis, Stephen. *I Believe in the Second Coming of Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans; London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1982.

Witherington, Ben III. *Jesus, Paul, and the End of the World*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1992.

Wittmer, Michael E., ed*. Four Views on Heaven*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

# Education (Learning)

Smith, David I., and James K. A. Smith. *Teaching and Christian Practices: Reshaping Faith and Learning*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2011.

# Environment

Bouma-Prediger, Steven. *For the Beauty of the Earth: A Christian View for Creation Care*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2010.

Moo, Jonathan A. *Let Creation Rejoice: Biblical Hope and the Ecological Crisis*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2014. 193 pages. International title: As long as the Earth endures: the Bible, creation and the environment.

Moo, Douglas J., and Jonathan A. Moo. *Creation Care: A Biblical Theology of the Natural World*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2018. 304 pages.

Richter, Sandra L. *Stewards of Eden: What Scripture Says about the Environment and Why It Matters*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2020.

# Ethics and Morality

Adams, Robert Merrihew. *Finite and Infinite Goods: A Framework for Ethics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999.

Adeney, Bernard T. *Strange Virtues: Ethics in a Multicultural World*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1995.

Ashbach, Jonathan. “The Phenomenological Moral Argument: A New Formulation of a Classic Theistic Defense.” *Philosophia Christi* 21.1 (2019): 135–151. DOI: 10.5840/pc201921114

Atkinson, David, J., et al. *New Dictionary of Christian Ethics and Pastoral Theology*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1995.

Baelz, Peter R. *Ethics and Belief*. New York: Seabury Press, 1977.

Baggett, David, and Marybeth Baggett. *The Morals of the Story: Good News About a Good God*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2018.

Barclay, William. *The Plain Man’s Guide to Ethics: Thoughts on the Ten Commandments*. London: Collins, 1984.

Besong, Brian. *An Introduction to Ethics: A Natural Law Approach*. Eugene, Oregon: Cascade Books, 2018.

Biggar, Nigel. *In Defence of War*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

Brunner, Emil. *The Divine Imperative: A Study in Christian Ethics*. Translated by Olive Wyon. Cambridge: Lutterworth Press, 2002. [first published 1941]

Catherwood, Frederick. *A Better Way: The Case for a Christian Social Order*. United Kingdom: Inter-Varsity Press, 1976.

Cavanaugh, William T. *The Myth of Religious Violence: Secular Ideology and the Roots of Modern Conflict*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009.

Chambers, Oswald. *Biblical Ethics / The Moral Foundations of Life / The Philosophy of Sin: Ethical Principles for the Christian Life*. N.p.: Our Daily Bread Publishing, 2015.

Choo, Frederick. “A Non-Vacuist Response to the Counterpossible Terrible Commands Objection.” *Erkenntnis* (2024). https://doi.org/10.1007/s10670-024-00810-x

Clark, David K., and Robert V. Rakestraw, eds. *Readings in Christian Ethics: Issues and Applications*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Publishing Group, 1994.

Cole, Darrell. *Just War and the Ethics of Espionage*. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis, 2014.

Colwell, John. *Living the Christian Story: The Distinctiveness of Christian Ethics*. London: Bloomsbury Academic, 2001.

Copan, Paul, ed. *War, Peace, and Violence: Four Christian Views*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2022.

Copan, Paul, and Mark D. Linville. *Moral Argument*. New York, NY: Continuum, 2012. [This book was never actually released – I contacted the authors myself, hopefully it will one day be released].

Cook, Edward David. *The Moral Maze: A Way of Exploring Christian Ethics*. London: SPCK, 1983.

Cowan, Steven B., ed. *Problems in Value Theory: An Introduction to Contemporary Debates*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2020.

Das, A. Andrew. *Remarriage in Early Christianity*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2024.

Dennis P. Hollinger. *Choosing the Good: Christian Ethics in a Complex World*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2002.

Dyck, Arthur J. *On Human Care: An Introduction to Ethics*. Nashville, TN: Abingdon, 1977.

Eddison, John. *Christian Standards*. United Kingdom: Scripture Union, 1965.

Eddison, John. *Understanding the Ten Commandments*. United Kingdom: Scripture Union, 1977

Enoch, David. *Taking Morality Seriously: A Defense of Robust Realism*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Evans, C. Stephen. *God and Moral Obligation.* Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press, 2013. 202 pages.

Evans, John H. *The History and Future of Bioethics: A Sociological View*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Feinberg, John, S., and Feinberg, Paul, D. *Ethics for a Brave New World.* 2nd ed. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2010.

Gascoigne, Robert. *Freedom and Purpose: An Introduction to Christian Ethics*. Mahwah, NJ: Paulist Press, 2004.

Geisler, Norman, L. *Christian Ethics: Contemporary Issues and Options.* 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2010.

Gill, David, W. *Doing Right: Practicing Ethical Principles.* Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2004.

Gill, Robin, ed. *The Cambridge Companion to Christian Ethics.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.

Goligher, Ewan C. *How Should We then Die?: A Christian Response to Physician-Assisted Death*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2024.

Goddard, Andrew. *A Pocket Guide to Ethical Issues*. United Kingdom: Lion, 2006.

Gula, Richard M. *What are They Saying about Moral Norms?* Mahwah, NJ: Paulist Press, 1982.

Hare, John E. *God and Morality: A Philosophical History*. Chichester, West Sussex: Wiley, 2009.

Hare, John E. *Why Bother Being Good? The Place of God in the Moral Life*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock Publishers, 2011.

Harris, Sam. *The Moral Landscape: How Science Can Determine Human Values*. New York, NY: Free Press, 2010. [From the Atheist perspective]

Häring, Bernhard. *The Law of Christ: Moral Theology for Priests and Laity*. Ireland: Newman Press, 1961.

Hauerwas, Stanley. *A Community of Character: Toward a Constructive Christian Social Ethic*. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1991.

Hauerwas, Stanley. *Character and the Christian Life: A Study in Theological Ethics*. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1989.

Hauerwas, Stanley. *The Character of Virtue: Letters to a Godchild*. United Kingdom: Canterbury Press, 2018.

Hauerwas, Stanley; and Samuel Wells, eds. *The Blackwell Companion to Christian Ethics*. 2nd ed. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. 592 pages.

Heimbach, Daniel R. *Fundamental Christian Ethics*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2022.

Hill, Michael. *The How and Why of Love: An Introduction to Evangelical Ethics*. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2002.

Holmes, Arthur F. *Ethics: Approaching Moral Decisions (Contours of Christian Philosophy Series)*.2nd ed.Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2007.

Hollinger, Dennis P. *Creation and Christian Ethics: Understanding God’s Designs for Humanity and the World*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2024.

House, H. Wayne, ed. *Divorce and Remarriage: Four Christian Views*. Spectrum Multiview Book Series. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 1990.

​Johnson, Abby, and Tyler Rowely. *Life to the Full True Stories That Reveal the Dignity of Every Human Life*. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius Press, 2023.

Johnson, Adam Lloyd. *Divine Love Theory: How the Trinity Is the Source and Foundation of Morality*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Academic, forthcoming 2023.

Johnson, Adam Lloyd, ed. *A Debate on God and Morality: What is the Best Account of Objective Moral Values and Duties? William Lane Craig and Erik J. Wielenberg*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2020.

Jones, Michael, Mark Farnham, and David Saxon. *Talking About Ethics: A Conversational Approach to Moral Dilemmas*. 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Academic, 2021.

Klusendorf, Scott. *The Case for Life: Equipping Christians to Engage the Culture*. 2nd ed. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 2023.

Lewis, C. S. *The Abolition of Man*. New York, NY: Macmillan; 1975. [First published 1947]

Long, D. Stephen. *Christian Ethics: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010.

Mabille, Louise, and Henk Stoker, eds. *The Morality Wars: The Ongoing Debate Over the Origin of Human Goodness*. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books/Fortress Academic, 2021.

MacIntyre, Alasdair. *Three Rival Versions of Moral Enquiry*. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1990.

MacIntyre, Alasdair. *Whose Justice? Which Rationality?* Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1988.

Mack, Alisha N., and Charles C. Camosy. *Bioethics for Nurses: A Christian Moral Vision*. Grand Rapids. MI: Eerdmans, 2022.

Mawson, T. J. “The Rational Inescapability of Value Objectivism.” *Think* 6, no. 17–18 (2008): 15–21.

McDowell, Sean. *ETHIX: Being Bold in a Whatever World*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2006. 159 pages.

Meilaender, Gilbert. *Bioethics*. 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2013. 148 pages.

Meilaender, Gilbert. *Christian Ethics: A Short Companion*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2024.

Menuge, Angus J. L., and Barry W. Bussey, eds. *The Inherence of Human Dignity: Foundations of Human Dignity*, Volume 1. London: Anthem Press, 2021.

Murphy Mark C. *An Essay on Divine Authority*. Ithaca NY: Cornell University Press, 2002.

Orem, Robert A. Jr. *Pharmakia: The Biblical View of Drug Use*. N.p.: Robert Orem, 2019.

Paynter, Helen. *Blessed Are the Peacemakers: A Biblical Theology of Human Violence*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2023.

Rae, Scott B. *Moral Choices: An Introduction to Ethics*, 4th ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Publishing House, 2018.

Robertson, McQuilkin, and Paul Copan. *An Introduction to Biblical Ethics: Walking in the Way of Wisdom*. Downers Grove, IL: WORDsearch, 2014.

Shafer-Landau, Russ. *Moral Realism: A Defence*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 2003.

Smith, R. Scott*. Ethics and the Search for Moral Knowledge: Overcoming the Fact-Value Split*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2014). ISBN-13: 978–0–8308–4038–0; ISBN-10: 0830840389;

Smith, R. Scott. *Virtue Ethics and Moral Knowledge: Philosophy of Language After MacIntyre and Hauerwas*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing Company, 2003.

Stanglin, Keith D. *Ethics beyond Rules: How Christ’s Call to Love Informs Our Moral Choices*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Streba, James, P. *Ethics: The Big Questions*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998.

Thomas, Heath A., Jeremy A. Evans, and Paul Copan, eds. *Holy War in the Bible: Christian Morality and an Old Testament Problem*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2013.

Toombs, S. Kay. *How Then Should We Die?: Two Opposing Responses to the Challenges of Suffering and Death*. Elm Mott, TX: Colloquium Press, 2010.

Walker, Andrew T. *Faithful Reason: Natural Law Ethics for God’s Glory and Our Good*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2024.

Walls, Jerry L., and David Baggett. *God and Cosmos: Moral Truth and Human Meaning*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016.

Walls, Jerry, and David Baggett. *Good God: The Theistic Foundations of Morality*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Walls, Jerry, and David Baggett. *The Moral Argument: A History*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019.

Wielenberg, Erik Joseph. *Robust Ethics: The Metaphysics and Epistemology of Godless Normative Realism*. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press, 2014.

Wilkens, Steve. *Christian Ethics: Four Views*. Spectrum Multiview Books. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2017. ISBN: 9780830891573

Winright, Tobias, ed. *T&T Clark Handbook of Christian Ethics*. New York, NY: T & T Clark, 2021.

# Evangelism (or Evangelistic)

Abraham, William. *The Logic of Evangelism*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1989.

Bates, Matthew W. *Gospel Allegiance: What Faith in Jesus Misses for Salvation in Christ*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2019.

Chan, Sam. *Evangelism in a Skeptical World: How to Make the Unbelievable News about Jesus More Believable*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2018.

Baggett, David, and Marybeth Baggett. *The Morals of the Story: Good News about a Good God*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2018.

Clark, Elliot. *Evangelism As Exiles: Life on Mission As Strangers in Our Own Land*. The Gospel Coalition, 2019. 176 pages.

Dickson, John. *Is Jesus History?* Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2019. (160 pages)

Dirckx, Sharon. *Am I Just My Brain?* Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2019. (144 pages)

Hernandez, Eric. *The Lazy Approach to Evangelism: A Simple Guide for Conversing With Nonbelievers*. Dallas, TX: GC2 Press, 2023.

Laferton, Carl. *Original Jesus: What He Really Did and Why It Really Matters*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2014. (64 pages)

Lennox, John. *Can Science Explain Everything?* Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2019. (128 pages)

Newman, Randy. *Mere Evangelism: 10 Insights from C.S. Lewis to Help You Share Your Faith*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2021. (160 pages)

Orr-Ewing, Amy. *Where Is God in All the Suffering?* Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2020. (144 pages)

Shiner, Rory, and Peter Orr. *The World Next Door: A Short Guide to the Christian Faith*. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2022.

Teasdale Mark R. *Evangelism for Non-Evangelists: Sharing the Gospel Authentically*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2016.

# Evil, Suffering, the problem of pain, and Hell

Alexander, David E. and Daniel M. Johnson, eds. *Calvinism and the Problem of Evil*. Eugene OR: Pickwick Publications, 2016.

Bernstein, C’Zar, and Nathaniel Helms. “A Simpler Free Will Defence.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 77 (2015): 197–203. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11153-015-9512-7

Campbell, Ronnie P. Jr. *Worldviews and the Problem of Evil: A Comparative Approach*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2019.

Carson, Don A. *How Long O Lord? Reflections on Suffering and Evil*, 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2006.

Christensen, Scott. *What about Evil? A Defense of God’s Sovereign Glory*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P & R Publishing, 2020.

Copan, Paul and Matt Flannagan. *Did* *God Really Command Genocide?: Coming to Terms with the Justice of God*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2014. (352 pages)

Dembski, William A. *The End of Christianity: Finding a Good God in an Evil World*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman Academic, 2009.

Dickson, John. *If I Were God I’d End All the Pain: Struggling with Evil, Suffering and Faith*. 3rd ed. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2019.

Dirckx, Sharon. *Broken Planet: If There’s a God, Then Why Are There Natural Disasters and Diseases?* Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2023.

D’Souza, Dinesh. *Godforsaken: Bad Things Happen. Is There a God Who Cares? Yes. Here’s Proof*. Wheaton, IL: Tyndale House, 2012.

Ehrman, Bart D. *Journeys to Heaven and Hell: Tours of the Afterlife in the Early Christian Tradition*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2022.

Ekstrom, Laura W. *God, Suffering, and the Value of Free Will*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2021. [“a comprehensive argument for the nonexistence of God in light of human suffering”]

Estes, Steven, and Joni Eareckson Tada, *When God Weeps: Why Our Sufferings Matter to the Almighty*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1997.

Feinberg, John S. *The Many Faces of Evil: Theological Systems and the Problems of Evil*. Rev. and expanded. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2004.

Frances, Bryan. *Gratuitous Suffering and the Problem of Evil: A Comprehensive Introduction*. Routledge Taylor & Francis, 2013.

Franks, W. Paul, ed. *Explaining Evil: Four Views*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury Academic, 2019.

Geisler, Norman L., and John Wenham. *The Roots of Evil*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 1978.

Geivett, Douglas R. *Evil and the Evidence for God: The Challenge of John Hick's Theodicy*. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press, 1995. 288 pages

Grant, W. Matthews. “The Privation Account of Moral Evil: A Defence.” *International*

*Philosophical Quarterly* 55, no. 3 (2015): 271–286. https://doi.org/10.5840/ipq201572139

Grebe, Matthias, and Grössl Johannes, eds. *T&T Clark Handbook of Suffering and the Problem of Evil*. London: T&T Clark, 2023.

Gregg, Steve. *Why Hell?: Three Christian Views Critically Examined*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2024.

Guinness, Os. *Unspeakable: Facing up to Evil in an Age of Genocide and Terror*. San Francisco, CA: HarperSanFrancisco, 2005.

Hick, John. Evil and the God of Love. New York, NY: Palgrave Macmillan, 2007. This book overviews the Augustine/free will theodicy and the Irenaeus/soul-building theodicy. But warning Hick does not believe in a literal Adam and he is also a Universalist.

Howard-Snyder, Daniel, ed. *The Evidential Argument from Evil*. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press, 1996.

Hulshof, Chris. *Jesus and Disability: A Guide to Creating an Inclusive Church*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman Academic, 2022.

Hunter, C M. *Darwin’s God: Evolution and the Problem of Evil*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2001.

Kaunda, Chammah J., Atola Longkumer, Kenneth R. Ross, and Esther Mombo, eds. *Christianity and COVID-19: Pathways for Faith*. Routledge New Critical Thinking in Religion, Theology and Biblical Studies 112. New York, NY: Routledge, 2022.

Kreeft, Peter. *Between Heaven and Hell: A Dialog Somewhere Beyond Death with John F. Kennedy, C. S. Lewis and Aldous Huxley*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2021.

Kushner, Harold S. *When Bad Things Happen to Good People*. New York, NY: Anchor, 2004.

Langtry, Bruce. *God, the Best, and Evil*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008.

Lennox, John C. *Where is God in a Coronavirus World?* Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2020.

Lennox, John C., and David Gooding. *Suffering Life’s Pain: Facing the Problems of Moral and Natural Evil*. The Quest for Reality and Significance 6. Belfast, North Ireland: Myrtlefield House, 2019.

Lewis, C.S. *The Problem of Pain*. San Francisco, CA: HarperSanFrancisco, 2001. [First published 1940].

Loke, Andrew Ter Ern. *Evil, Sin, and Christian Theism*. Routledge New Critical Thinking in Religion, Theology, and Biblical Studies 112. New York, NY: Routledge, 2022.

Manis, R. Zachary. *Sinners in the Presence of a Loving God: An Essay on the Problem of Hell*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019.

Meister, Chad, and Jr. James K. Dew, eds. *God and Evil: The Case for God in a World Filled with Pain.* Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2012. 360 pages.

Meister, Chad, and James K. Dew, eds. *God and the Problem of Evil: Five Views*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2017. 272 pages.

Mittelberg, Mark. *Contagious Faith: Discover Your Natural Style for Sharing Jesus with Others*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Moore, Kevin. *God, Conceivability, and Evil: The Logical Problem of Evil Revisited*. Crestwood, KY: Meta House Publishing, 2017.

Moser, Paul K. “Theodicy as Trajectory: Towards Co-Conquest for Righteousness.” *European Journal of Theology* 32, no. 1 (2023): 79–98. https://doi.org/10.5117/EJT2023.1.005.MOSE

Moser, Paul K., and Chad Meister, eds. *The Cambridge Companion to the Problem of Evil*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2017.

Murray, Michael. *Nature Red in Tooth and Claw: Theism and the Problem of Animal Suffering*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011. 224 pages.

Plantinga, Alvin C. *God, Freedom, and Evi*l. Grand Rapids, MI: William B Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1974.

Scheuer, Blaženka, David Willgren Davage, and Lindström Fredrik, eds. *Sin Suffering and the Problem of Evil*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2021.

Sedmak, Clemens, and Stephen Bevans. *Does God Love the Coronavirus?: Friendship, Theology, and Hope in a Post-COVID World*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2021.

Sollereder, Bethany N. *God, Evolution, and Animal Suffering: Theodicy without a Fall*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2018.

Sollereder, Bethany N. *Why Is There Suffering?: Pick Your Own Theological Expedition*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Sprinkle, Preston M. (ed.) Denny Burk, Robin A. Parry, John G. Stackhouse Jr. and Jerry Walls. *Four Views on Hell*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2016. 218 pages. First edition: Crockett, William V., Zachary J. Hayes, Clark H. Pinnock, and John F. Walvoord. *Four Views on Hell*. Grand Rapids, Mich: Zondervan Publishing, 2010.

Stackhouse, J. G., Jr. *Can God Be Trusted? Faith and the Challenge of Evil*. 2nd ed. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2008.

Stump, Eleonore. *Wandering in Darkness: Narrative and the Problem of Suffering*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010. 688 pages.

Stump, J. B., and Chad V. Meister, eds. *Original Sin and the Fall: Five Views*. Spectrum Multiview Books. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2020.

Talbot, Mark R. *Give Me Understanding That I May Live: Situating Our Suffering within God’s Redemptive Plan. Suffering and the Christian Life*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2021.

Talbot, Mark R. *When the Stars Disappear: Help and Hope from Stories of Suffering in Scripture*. Suffering and the Christian Life. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2020.

Ten Boom, Corrie. *The Hiding Place*. Grand Rapids, MI, Chosen Books, 2006.

Trakakis, N. N., ed. *The Problem of Evil: Eight Views in Dialogue.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018.

Tresniowski, Alex. *The Girl Who Can’t Feel Pain: Ashlyn Blocker Never Has a Tummy Ache or Cries About a Scraped Knee*. January 24, 2005. http://www.people.com/people/archive/article/0,,20146647,00.html

Trimm, Charlie. *The Destruction of the Canaanites: God Genocide and Biblical Interpretation*. Grand Rapids, MI: William. B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2022.

Van Inwagen, P. (ed.). *Christian Faith and the Problem of Evil*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2004.

Vitale, Vince, and Ravi Zacharias. *Why Suffering?: Finding Meaning and Comfort When Life Doesn't Make Sense*. New York, NY: FaithWords, 2014. See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

Waters, Larry J., and Roy B. Zuck, eds. *Why, O God? Suffering and Disability in the Bible and Church*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2011.

Welty, Greg. *Why Is There Evil in the World (and So Much of it)?* Rev. ed. Scotland: Christian Focus, 2018.

Wright, N. T. *Evil and the Justice of God*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2006.

Wright, N. T. *God and the Pandemic: A Christian Reflection on the Coronavirus and Its Aftermath*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2020.

Yancey, Philip. *The Question That Never Goes Away?* Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2014. 161 pages.

Yancey, Philip. *Where Is God When It Hurts?* Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1990. 290 pages.

Walton, John H., and J. Harvey Walton. *The Lost World of the Israelite Conquest: Covenant, Retribution, and the Fate of the Canaanites*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2017.

Wielenberg, Erik J. “Plantingian Theism and the Free-will Defence.”

*Religious Studies* 52, no. 4 (2016): 451–460. https://www.jstor.org/stable/26160005

Wright, Archie T. *Satan and the Problem of Evil: From the Bible to the Early Church Fathers*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2022.

# Food (Vegetarianism, Veganism, and Animals)

Copan, Paul, and Wes Jamison. *What Would Jesus Really Eat? The Biblical Case for Eating Meat*. United Kingdom: Castle Quay Books, 2019.

Hsiao, Timothy. “A Carnivorous rejoinder to Bruers and Erdös.” *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics* 28 (2015): 1127–1138. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10806-015-9582-7

Hsiao, Timothy. “In Defense of Eating Meat.” *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics* 28, no. 2 (2015): 277–291. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10806-015-9534-2

Hsiao, Timothy. “Industrial Farming is Not Cruel to Animals.” *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics* 30 (2017): 37–54. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10806-017-9652-0

Puryear, Stephen. “Sentience, Rationality, and Moral Status: A Further Reply to Hsiao.” *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics* 29 (2016): 697–704. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10806-016-9618-7

Puryear, Stephen, Stijn Bruers, and László Erdős. “On a Failed Defense of Factory Farming.” *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics* 30 (2017): 311–323. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10806-017-9666-7

Walker-Jones, Arthur W., and Suzanna R. Millar, eds. *Ask the Animals: Developing a Biblical Animal Hermeneutic*. SemeiaSt 104. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, 2024.

Wirzba, Norman. *Food and Faith: A Theology of Eating*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2011.

# Gender/Sex (Men and Women, Male and Female, and some Anthropology)

(See also the section on transgender below)

Allberry, Sam. *What God Has to Say about Our Bodies How the Gospel is Good News for Our Physical Selves*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2011.

Allberry, Sam. *Why Does God Care Who I Sleep with?* Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2020.

Arbel, Vita Daphna. *On Femininities in the Song of Songs and Beyond: “The Most Beautiful Woman.”* New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2022.

Bauckham, Richard. *Gospel Women: Studies of the Named Women in the Gospels*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2002.

Beck, James R., ed. *Two Views on Women in Ministry*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, rev. 2005.

Belleville, Linda L. *Women Leaders and the Church: Three Crucial Questions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2000.

Bird, Michael F. *Bourgeois Babes, Bossy Wives, and Bobby Haircuts: A Case for Gender Equality in Ministry*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2011.

Bogardus, Tomas. “Evaluating Arguments for the Sex/Gender Distinction.” *Philosophia* 48 (2020): 873–892. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11406–019–00157–6

Bogardus, Tomas. “Some Internal Problems with Revisionary Gender Concepts.” *Philosophia* 48 (2020): 55–75. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11406–019–00107–2

Clines, David J. A. *Play the Man! Biblical Imperatives to Masculinity*. Sheffield: Sheffield Phoenix Press, 2023.

Clouse, Bonnidell, and Robert G. Clouse, eds. *Women in Ministry: Four Views*. Spectrum Multiview Books. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 1989.

Cohick, Lynn H. *Women in the World of the Earliest Christians*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2009.

Creegan, Nicola Hoggard and Christine D. Pohl. *Living on the Boundaries: Evangelical Women, Feminism and the Theological Academy*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2005.

Deutschmann, Barbara. *Creating Gender in the Garden: The Inconstant Partnership of Eve and Adam*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2022.

DeYoung, Kevin. *Men and Women in the Church: A Short, Biblical, Practical Introduction*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2021.

Dickson, John P. *Hearing Her Voice: A Case for Women Giving Sermons*. Grand Rapids, MI, Zondervan, 2014.

Edwards, Sue G., and Kelley Mathews. *40 Questions about Women in Ministry*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2022.

Ehrensperger, Kathy. “The Role of Women in Teaching and Learning: Pauline Trajectories in Acts and in the Pastorals.” In *Receptions of Paul during the First Two Centuries: Exploration of the Jewish Matrix of Early Christianity*, edited by František Ábel, 157–180. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books, 2023.

Epp, Eldon J. *Junia: The First Woman Apostle*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2005.

Favale Abigail. *The Genesis of Gender: A Christian Theory*. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius Press, 2022.

Gress, Carrie. *The Anti-Mary Exposed: Rescuing the Culture from Toxic Femininity*. Charlotte, NC: TAN Books, 2019.

Grudem, Wayne A. *Evangelical Feminism and Biblical Truth: An Analysis of Over 100 Disputed Questions*. Sisters, OR: Multnomah, 2004.

Gupta, Nijay K. *Tell Her Story: How Women Led, Taught, and Ministered in the Early Church*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2023.

Huber, Lynn R., and Rhiannon Graybill, eds. *The Bible, Gender, and Sexuality: Critical Readings*. New York, NY: T & T Clark, 2021.

Husbands, Mark and Timothy Larsen, eds. *Women, Ministry and the Gospel: Exploring New Paradigms*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2007.

James, Sharon. *Gender Ideology: What Do Christians Need to Know?* Fearn, Ross-shire, Great Britain: Christian Focus Publications, 2019.

Johnson, Alan F. ed. *How I Changed My Mind about Women in Leadership*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2010.

Keller, Kathy. *Jesus, Justice, and Gender Roles: A Case for Gender Roles in Ministry*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2012.

Kroeger, Catherine Clark and James R. Beck, eds., *Women, Abuse, and the Bible: How Scripture Can Be Used to Hurt or Heal*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1996.

Kroeger, Catherine Clark, and Mary J. Evans, eds. *The IVP Women’s Bible Commentary*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2002.

Lee-Barnewall, Michelle. *Neither Complementarian nor Egalitarian*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2016.

Mathews Alice. *Gender Roles and the People of God: Rethinking What We Were Taught About Men and Women in the Church*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2017.

McKnight, Scot. *Junia is Not Alone*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2011.

Merz, Annette B. “Gendered Power and the Power of Genre in the Debate about Women’s Roles in the Pastoral Letters and the Acts of Paul.” In *Power in the New Testament*, edited by P. G. R. de Villiers and A. B. Merz, 173–194. Contributions to Biblical Exegesis & Theology 107. Leuven: Peeters, 2021

Moore, Carolyn. *When Women Lead: Embrace Your Authority, Move Beyond Barriers, and Find Joy in Leading Others*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Murphy, Edwina, and David Starling, eds. *The Gender Conversation: Evangelical Perspectives on Gender, Scripture, and the Christian Life*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2016.

Osburn, Carroll D., ed. *Essays on Women in Earliest Christianity*, 2 vols. Joplin, MO: College Press, 1993–95.

Patterson, Daniel R. *Reforming a Theology of Gender: Constructive Reflections on Judith Butler and Queer Theory*. Eugene, OR: Cascade Books, 2022.

Payne, Philip Barton. *Man and Woman, One in Christ*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2009.

Payne, Philip Barton. *The Bible vs. Biblical Womanhood: How God's Word Consistently Affirms Gender Equality*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2023.

Payne, Philip Barton, and Vince Huffaker. *Why Can’t Women Do That?: Breaking Down the Reasons Churches Put Men in Charge*. Boulder, CO: Vinati Press, 2021.

Pearcey, Nancy. *Love Thy Body: Answering Hard Questions about Life and Sexuality*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2018.

Pearcey Nancy. *The Toxic War on Masculinity How Christianity Reconciles the Sexes*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2023.

Perry, Louise. *The Case Against the Sexual Revolution*. Medford, MA: Polity, 2022.

Peppiatt, Lucy. *Unveiling Paul’s Women: Making Sense of 1 Corinthians 11:2–16*. Eugene, OR: Cascade, 2018.

Peppiatt, Lucy. *Rediscovering Scripture’s Vision for Women*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2019.

Pierce, Ronald W. and Rebecca Merrill Groothuis, eds. *Discovering Biblical Equality: Complementarity without Hierarchy*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2004.

Piper, John and Wayne Grudem, eds. *Recovering Biblical Manhood and Womanhood: A Response to Evangelical Feminism*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 1991.

Pruss Alexander R. *One Body: An Essay in Christian Sexual Ethics*. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2013.

Reid, Barbara E. *Wisdom’s Feast: An Invitation to Feminist Interpretation of the Scriptures*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2016.

Saucy, Robert L. and Judith K. Tenelshof, eds. *Women and Men in Ministry: A Complementary Perspective*. Chicago: Moody, 2001.

Soh, Debra. *The End of Gender: Debunking the Myths about Sex and Identity in Our Society*. New York, NY: Threshold Editions, 2021.

Spencer, F. Scott. *Salty Wives, Spirited Mothers, and Savvy Widows: Capable Women of Purpose and Persistence in Luke’s Gospel*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2012.

Smith, Robert S. *How Should We Think about Gender and Identity?* Bellingham, WA: Lexham, 2022.

Smith, Robert S. “Body, Soul, and Gender Identity: Thinking Theologically About Human Constitution.” *Eikon* 3, no. 2 (2021): 27–37. <https://cbmw.org/2021/11/21/body-soul-and-gender-identity-thinking-theologically-about-human-constitution/>

Stock, Kathleen. *Material Girls: Why Reality Matters for Feminism*. London: Fleet, 2021.

Sumner, Sarah. *Men and Women in the Church: Building Consensus on Christian Leadership*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2003.

Tidball, Derek, and Dianne Tidball. *The Message of Women*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2014.

Trueman, Carl R. *The Rise and Triumph of the Modern Self: Cultural Amnesia, Expressive Individualism, and the Road to Sexual Revolution*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2020.

Van Leeuwen, Mary Stewart. *Gender and Grace: Love, Work and Parenting in a Changing World*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1990.

Walton, Mark David. “What We Shall Be: A Look at Gender and the New Creation.” *Journal for Biblical Manhood and Womanhood* 9, no. 1 (2004): 17–28. https://cbmw.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/05/9-1.pdf

Weerakoon, Patricia, Robert Smith, and Kamal Weerakoon. *The Gender Revolution: A Biblical, Biological and Compassionate Response*. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2023.

West, Christopher. *Theology of the Body for Beginners: Rediscovering the Meaning of Life, Love, Sex, and Gender*. Rev. ed. North Palam Beach, FL: Beacon, 2018.

Westfall, Cynthia Long. *Paul and Gender*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2016.

Wilson, Todd. *Mere Sexuality: Rediscovering the Christian Vision of Sexuality*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2017. 192 pages. ISBN-10‏:‎ 0310535352

Yarhouse, Mark A., and Julia Sadusky. *Emerging Gender Identities: Understanding the Diverse Experiences of Today’s Youth*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2020.

# Homosexuality (Marriage, Same Sex Marriage, Transgender, and Sexuality)

(See also the section on gender and sex above)

Allberry, Sam. *Is God Anti-Gay?: And Other Questions about Homosexuality, the Bible and Same Sex Attraction*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2013. (67 pages)

Anderson, Kerby. *A Biblical Point of View on Homosexuality*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House, 2008.

Anderson, Ryan T. *When Harry Became Sally: Responding to the Transgender Moment*. New York, NY: Encounter Books, 2018.

Anderson, Ryan T. *Truth Overruled: The Future of Marriage and Religious Freedom*. Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing, 2015.

Ash, Christopher. “Christianity and Sexuality.” The Gospel Coalition. Christ on Campus Initiative. 2009. 34 pages. Available at: http://tgc-documents.s3.amazonaws.com/cci/Ash.pdf http://legacy.thegospelcoalition.org/publications/cci/christianity\_and\_sexuality

Barr, Adam T. and Ron Citlau. *Compassion without Compromise: How the Gospel Frees Us to Love Our Gay Friends Without Losing the Truth*. Bloomington, MN: Bethany House Publisher, 2014. (161 pages)

Belleville, Linda L. *Sex, Lies and the Truth: Developing a Christian Ethic in a Post-Christian Society*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2010.

Belousek, Darrin W. Snyder. *Marriage, Scripture, and the Church: Theological Discernment on the Question of Same-Sex Union*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2021. 352 pages. ISBN-10:‎ 1540961834

Branch, Alan. *Affirming God’s Image: Addressing the Transgender Question with Science and Scripture*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham, 2019.

Brown, Michael L. *Can You Be Gay and Christian?: Responding With Love and Truth to Questions About Homosexuality*. Lake Mary, FL: Frontline, 2014.

Brown, William Fitzgerald. “No Longer Male and Female: Ancient Christian Voices Illuminating Gender Beyond the Binary.” D.Min. diss., Duke University, Durham, 2023. https://www.proquest.com/docview/2838875520

Boswell, John. *Christianity, Social Tolerance, and Homosexuality: Gay People in Western Europe from the Beginning of the Christian Era to the Fourteenth Century*. Chicago, IL: The University of Chicago Press, 2015.

Burk, Denny, Colin Smothers, and David Closson. *Male and Female He Created Them: A Study on Gender, Sexuality, & Marriage*. Scotland, UK: Christian Focus, 2023.

Butterfield, Rosaria Champagne. *Five Lies of Our Anti-Christian Age*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2023.

Butterfield, Rosaria Champagne. *Openness Unhindered: Further Thoughts of an Unlikely Convert on Sexual Identity and Union with Christ*. Pittsburgh, PA: Crown & Covenant Publications, 2015.

Butterfield, Rosaria Champagne. *The Secret Thoughts of an Unlikely Convert*. Pittsburgh, PA: Crown & Covenant Publications, 2010. (128 pages)

Byrd, Aimee. *The Sexual Reformation: Restoring the Dignity and Personhood of Man and Woman*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

De Young, Kevin. *What Does the Bible Really Teach about Homosexuality?* Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 2015. 162 pages.

Esolen, Anthony. *Defending Marriage: Twelve Arguments For Sanity*. Charlotte, NC: Saint Benedict Press, 2014. 192 pages. ISBN-10:‎ 1618906046

Fortson, S. Donald, and Rollin G. Grams. *Unchanging Witness: The Consistent Christian Teaching on Homosexuality in Scripture and Tradition*. Nashville, TN: B&H Academic, 2016.

Gagnon, Robert A. “Paul’s Understanding of Same-Sex Relations in Romans 1: Recent Discussions.” In *Paul’s Letter to the Romans: Theological Essay*s, edited by Dogulas J. Moo, Eckhard J. Schnabel, Thomas Scheiner, Franky Thielman, [pages]. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson Academic, 2023.

Gagnon, Robert A. *The Bible and Homosexual Practice: Texts and Hermeneutics*. Nashville, TN: Abingdon Press, 2010. (522 pages). Basically a 112-page version of this is available at: http://www.robgagnon.net/articles/ReformedReviewArticleWhyTheDisagreement.pdf

Geisler, Norman L., and Doug Van Gordon. *Somewhere Under the Rainbow: A Christian Look at Same-Sex “Marriage.”* Matthews, NC: Bastion Books, 2017. 232 pages. ISBN-10:‎ 1978111037

Gilson, Rachel. *Born Again This Way: Coming Out, Coming to Faith, and What Comes Next*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2020. 160 pages

Girgis, Sherif, Ryan T. Anderson, and Robert P. George. *What Is Marriage?: Man and Woman : a Defense*. New York, NY: Encounter Books, 2012.

Grossman, Miriam. *Lost in Trans Nation: A Child Psychiatrist’s Guide Out of the Madness*. New York: Skyhorse Publishing Company Incorporated, 2023.

Hallman, Janelle*. The Heart of Female Same-Sex Attraction: A Comprehensive Counseling Resource*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2008.

Hill, Wesley. *Washed and Waiting: Reflections on Christian Faithfulness and Homosexuality*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2010. (160 pages)

Hornsby, Teresa J., and Deryn Guest. *Transgender, Intersex, and Biblical Interpretation*. SemeiaSt 83. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, 2016,

Hubbard, Thomas K., ed. *Homosexuality in Greece and Rome: A Sourcebook of Basic Documents*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 2003.

Jones, Stanton L. and Mark A. Yarhouse. *Ex-Gays? A Longitudinal Study of Religiously Mediated Change in Sexual Orientation*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2007.

Joyce, Helen. *Trans: When Ideology Meets Reality*. London: Oneworld Publications, 2021.

Keller, Timothy, and Kathy Keller. *The Meaning of Marriage: Facing the Complexities of Commitment with the Wisdom of God*. New York, NY: Penguin Publishing Group, 2013.

Kostenberger, Andreas J., and David W. Jones. *Marriage and the Family: Biblical Essentials*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2012.

Kostenberger, Andreas J., and David W. Jones. *God, Marriage, and Family: Rebuilding the Biblical Foundation*, 2nd ed. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2010.

Lee, Patrick, and Robert P. George. ‎*Conjugal Union: What Marriage Is and Why It Matters*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2014. 152 pages. ISBN-10:‎ 1107670551

McDowell, Sean; and John Stonestreet. *Same-Sex Marriage: A Thoughtful Approach to God's Design for Marriage*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2014. (176 pages)

McLaughlin, Rebecca. *Does the Bible Affirm Same-Sex Relationships*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2024.

Mohler, R. Albert, ed. *God and the Gay Christian?: A Response to Matthew Vines*. Lousisville, KY: SBTS Press, 2014. (62 pages)

Nicolosi, Joseph. *Healing Homosexuality: Case Stories of Reparative Therapy*. Northville, NJ: Jason Aronson, 1993.

Noble, Thomas A., Sarah K. Whittle, and Philip S. Johnston, eds. *Marriage, Family and Relationships: Biblical, Doctrinal and Contemporary Perspectives*. London: Apollos, 2017.

Parler, Branson. *Every Body’s Story: 6 Myths About Sex and the Gospel Truth About Marriage and Singleness*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Peacock, Gavin, and Owen Strachan. *What Does the Bible Teach about Transgenderism?: A Short Book on Personal Identity*. Geanies House, Fearn: Christian Focus, 2020.

Roberts, Vaughan. *Transgender: Christian Compassion, Convictions and Wisdom for Today’s Big Issues*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2016. 80 pages

Schmidt, Thomas E. *Straight and Narrow? Compassion and Clarity in the Homosexuality Debate*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1995.

Seiler, Linda A. *Trans-Formation: A Former Transgender Responds to LGBTQ*. Grand Rapids, MI: Credo House Publishers, 2023.

Shlemon, Alan. *The Ambassador’s Guide to Understanding Homosexuality*. N.p.: Stand to Reason, 2013.

Shrier, Abigail. *Irreversible Damage: The Transgender Craze Seducing Our Daughters*. Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing, 2020.

Siker, Jeffrey S., ed. *Homosexuality in the Church: Both Sides of the Debate*. Louisville: Westminster John Knox, 1994.

Smith, Robert S. “Discipleship and the Transgender Convert: Issues and Proposals.” *Eikon* (2019): 60–74. <https://cbmw.org/2019/11/20/discipleship-and-the-transgengender-convert-issues-and-proposals>

Sprinkle Preston M. *Does the Bible Support Same-Sex Marriage?: 21 Conversations from a Historically Christian View*. Colorado Springs: David C. Cook, 2023.

Sprinkle, Preston. *Embodied: Transgender Identities, the Church & What the Bible Has to Say*. Colorado Springs, CO: David C. Cook, 2021.

Sprinkle, Preston M. (ed.), William R. G. Loader, Wesley Hill, Stephen R. Holmes, and Megan K. DeFranza. *Two Views on Homosexuality, the Bible, and the Church*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2016. 235 pages.

Tennent, Timothy C. *For the Body: Recovering a Theology of Gender, Sexuality, and the Human Body*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2020.

Trueman, Carl R. *Strange New World: How Thinkers and Activists Redefined Identity and Sparked the Sexual Revolution*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2022.

Turek, Frank. *Correct, Not Politically Correct: About Same-Sex Marriage and Transgenderism*. 3rd ed. Charlotte, NC: Cross Examined, 2023.

Via, Dan O., and Robert A. J. Gagnon. *Homosexuality and the Bible: Two Views*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 2003. 125 pages. ISBN-10‏:‎ 9780800636180

Vines, Matthew. *God and the Gay Christian: The Biblical Case in Support of Same-Sex Relationships*. New York, NY: Convergent Books, 2015.

Walker, Andrew T. *God and the Transgender Debate: What Does the Bible Actually Say About Gender Identity?* Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2017. 176 pages.

White, James, and Jeffrey D. Niell. *The Same Sex Controversy: Defending and Clarifying The Bible’s Message About Homosexuality*. ‎ Bloomington, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 2002. 254 pages. ISBN-10:‎ 0764225243

Yarhouse, Mark A. *Homosexuality and the Christian: A Guide for Parents, Pastors, and Friends*. Bloomington, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 2010. (240 pages)

Yarhouse, Mark A. “At the Intersection of Religious and Sexual Identities: A Christian Perspective on Homosexuality.” The Gospel Coalition. Christ on Campus Initiative. 2010. 36 pages. Available at: http://s3.amazonaws.com/tgc-documents/cci/Yarhouse.pdf http://legacy.thegospelcoalition.org/publications/cci/at\_the\_intersection\_of\_religious\_and\_sexual\_identities\_a\_christian\_per

Yarhouse, Mark A. *Understanding Gender Dysphoria Navigating Transgender Issues in a Changing Culture*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2015.

Yarhouse, Mark A., and Olya Zaporozhets. *When Children Come Out: A Guide for Christian Parents*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2022.

Yuan, Christopher. *Holy Sexuality and the Gospel: Sex, Desire, and Relationships Shaped by God's Grand Story*. Colorado Springs, CO: Multnomah Publishers, 2018.

Yuan, Christopher, and Angela Yuan. *Out of a Far Country: A Gay Son’s Journey to God. A Broken Mother’s Search for Hope*. New York, NY: WaterBrook, 2011.

**Websites/podcasts/documentaries:**

4thWaveNow: A community of people who question the medicalization of gender-atypical youth https://4thwavenow.com

Society for Evidence Based Gender Medicine: https://segm.org

Rethink Identity Medicine Ethics: https://rethinkime.org

Parents of Rapid-Onset Gender Dysphoria (ROGD) kids: https://www.parentsofrogdkids.com

On the social and medical 'transitioning' of children: www.transgendertrend.com

GENSPECT- A Healthy Approach to Sex and Gender: https://genspect.org

Stella O'Malley & Sasha Ayad, Gender: A Wider Lens (Podcast) - all episodes worth- while: https://podcasts.apple.com/au/podcast/gender-a-wider-lens-podcast/id1542655295

“Trans-Wrong Gender. Chapter 1: A Worldwide Epidemic:” www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQW3sWDQifc&t=15

“The Detransition Diaries: Saving our Sisters”: https://vimeo.com/ondemand/detransitiondiaries

“Affirmation Generation: The lies of Transgender Medicine”: https://affirmationgenerationmovie.com/

# Gun Control

Austin, Michael W. *God and Guns in America*. Grand Rapids, MI: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2020.

# Hinduism (and Sikhism)

Bailey, Greg and Geoffrey A. Oddie. *Hinduism in India: The Early Period*. Los Angeles, CA: Sage Publications Incorporated, 2017.

Bloch, Esther, Marianne Keppens, and Rajaram Hegde. *Rethinking Religion in India: The Colonial Construction of Hinduism*. London: Routledge, 2010.

Burnett, David. *The Spirit of Hinduism: A Christian Perspective on Hindu Life and Thought*. UK: Monarch Books, 2007.

Clooney, Francis Xavier. *Hindu God, Christian God: How Reason Helps Break Down the Boundaries Between Religions*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2001. 224 pages

Cole, W. Owen, and P. S. Sambhi. *Sikhism and Christianity: A Comparative Study*. London: Macmillan, 1993.

Cole, W. Owen. *Understanding Sikhism*. Understanding Faith. Edinburgh, Scotland: Dunedin Academic Press Ltd, 2004.

Demariaux, Jean-Christophe. *How to Understand Hinduism*. London: SCM, 2011. 132 pages

Doniger, Wendy. *The Hindus: An Alternative History*. New York, NY: Random House, 2010. 800 pages

Dowley, Tim. *A Brief Introduction to Hinduism*, edited by Christopher H. Partridge. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 2018. 104 pages

Dowley, Tim. *A Brief Introduction to Jainism and Sikhism*, edited by Christopher H. Partridge. Brief Introductions to World Religions Book 5. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 2018. 132 pages

Fowler Jeaneane D. *Hinduism Beliefs & Practices: Religious History & Philosophy*. Volume II. Brighton: Sussex Academic Press, 2015.

Flood Gavin D. *An Introduction to Hinduism.* Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2017.

Flood Gavin D., ed. *The Oxford History of Hinduism: Hindu Practice*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020.

Flood Gavin D., ed. *The Wiley Blackwell Companion to Hinduism*, 2nd ed. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2022.

Groothuis, Douglas. *A Brief History of Buddhism and Hinduism*. December 12, 2009. MP3. http://bit.ly/Apologetics315–HinduismBuddhism-Groothuis

Hatcher, Brian A. *Hinduism in the Modern World*. New York, NY: Routledge Taylor & Francis Group, 2016.

Maharaj, Rabi R. *Death of a Guru*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 1986.

Muesse, Mark W. *Great World Religions: Hinduism*. 12 lectures. The Great Courses. The Teaching Company. Available at: http://www.thegreatcourses.com/courses/great-world-religions-hinduism.html

Oddie Geoffrey A. *Imagined Hinduism: British Protestant Missionary Constructions of Hinduism 1793-1900*. New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2006.

Raj, Joshua. *A Biblical Approach to Indian Traditions and Beliefs*. Singapore: Armour Publishing Private Limited, 2008. (196 pages)

Rynne, Terrence J. *Gandhi and Jesus: The Saving Power of Nonviolence*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 2008. 228 pages

Klostermaier, Klaus K. *Hinduism: A Short History*. New York: Oneworld Publications, 2014.

Knott, Kim. *Hinduism: A Very Short Introduction.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016.

Lipner Julius. *Hindus: Their Religious Beliefs and Practices*. London: Routledge, 1994.

Nesbitt, Eleanor. *Sikhism: A Very Short Introduction*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016.

Panikkar, Raimon. *Hinduism: The Vedic Experience*. Mantramanjari. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 2016.

Pathickal, Paul. *Christ and the Hindu Diaspora*. Westbow Press, 2012.

Pathickal, Paul. *The Cross and the Cow Belt of India*. Redemption Press, 2015.

Pennington, Brian K. *Was Hinduism Invented?: Britons Indians and Colonial Construction of Religion*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005.

Pohlmann, Horst Georg. *Encounters with Hinduism*. London: SCM, 2009. 128 pages

Schweig, Graham M. *Bhagavad Gita*. HarperCollins, 2010. 368 pages

Singh, Patwant. *The Sikhs*. New York, NY: Doubleday, 2001.

Sharma Arvind. *Hinduism as a Missionary Religion*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 2011.

Shukla-Bhatt Neelima. *Hinduism: The Basics*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2023.

Sweetman Will. *Hinduism: Critical Concepts in Religious Studies*. London: Routledge Taylor & Francis Group, 2015.

Thirumalai, Madasamy. *Sharing Your Faith with a Hindu*. Bloomington, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 2002.

Thomson, Robin. *Engaging with Hindus*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2014. 96 pages

Trent, J. Dana. *Saffron Cross: The Unlikely Story of How a Christian Minister Married a Hindu Monk*. Fresh Air Books, 2013. 144 pages

Yamamoto, J. Isamu. *Hinduism, TM, and Hare Krishna*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2016

Zacharias, Ravi, *New Birth or Rebirth? Jesus Talks with Krisha*. Colorado Springs, CO: Multnomah Publishers, 2008. See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

Zavos John. *Public Hinduisms*. Thousand Oaks Calif: SAGE Publications, 2012.

# Historical Apologetics (and Apologetic Methodology)

[A good bibliography is available at Library of Historical Apologetics. https://historicalapologetics.org/library/

Bush, L. Russ ed. *Classical Readings in Apologetics: A. D. 100–1800*. Zondervan Publishing House, 1983.

Clark, David K. *Dialogical Apologetics: A Person-Centered Approach to Christian Defense*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1999.

Cowan, Steven B. ed. *Five Views on Apologetics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Publishing House, 2000.

Dulles, Avery. *A History of Apologetics*. 2nd ed. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius Press, 2005.

Edgar, William. *Reasons of the Heart; Recovering Christian Persuasion*. 2nded. Phillipsburg, NJ: P&R Publishing Company, 2003.

Edgar, William, and K. Scott Oliphint. *Christian Apologetics Past and Present (Volume 1, To 1500): A Primary Source Reader*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2009. 512 pages.

Edgar, William, and K. Scott Oliphint. *Christian Apologetics Past and Present (Volume 2, From 1500): A Primary Source Reader*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2011. 752 pages.

Forrest, Benjamin K., Josh Chatraw, and Alister E. McGrath (eds.). *The History of Apologetics: A Biographical and Methodological Introduction*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2020.

Geisler, David, and Norman Geisler. *Conversational Evangelism: Connecting with People to Share*. 2nd ed. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2014. 256 pages.

Geisler, Norman L., and Patrick Zukeran. *The Apologetics of Jesus: A Caring Approach to Dealing with Doubters*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Publishing Group, 2008.

Grant, R. M. *Greek Apologists of the Second Century*. Louisville: Westminster John Knox, 1988.

Guinness, Os, *Fool’s Talk: Recovering the Art of Christian Persuasion*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Books, 2015.

Koukl, Gregory. *Tactics: A Game Plan for Discussing Your Christian Convictions*, 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019.

Lewis, Gordon Russell. *Testing Christianity’s Truth Claims: Approaches to Christian Apologetics*. Lanham, MD: University Press of America, 1990.

Mayers, Ronald B. *Balanced Apologetics: Using Evidences and Presuppositions in Defense of the Faith*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 1996.

Meister, Chad V., and Khaldoun A. Sweis. *Christian Apologetics: An Anthology of Primary Sources*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2012. 560 pages.

Montgomery, J. W. *Faith Founded on Fact: Essays in Evidential Apologetics*. Nashville and New York, NY: Thomas Nelson; 1978.

Morley, Brian. *Mapping Apologetics: Comparing Contemporary Approaches*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVaristy Press, 2015.

Newman, Randy. *Questioning Evangelism: Engaging People's Hearts the Way Jesus Did*. 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2023.

Oliphint, K. S., L. G. Tipton eds, *Revelation and Reason: New Essays in Reformed Apologetics*. Phillipsburg: Presbyterian and Reformed, 2007.

Richardson*, Alan.* *Christian Apologetics*. London: S.C.M., 1955.

Sproul, R. C., John Gerstner and Arthur Lindsley. *Classical Apologetics: A Rational Defense of the Christian Faith and Critique of Presuppositional Apologetics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Publishing House, 1984.

Van Til, Cornelius. *The Defense of the Faith*. 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA: Presbyterian and Reformed, 1967.

# Historical Jesus Studies (and some historiography)

Andrews, Edward D. *The Quest for the Historical Jesus: Are Doubts About Jesus Justified?* Cambridge, OH: Christian Publishing House, 2022.

Allison, Dale C. Jr. “How to Marginalise the Traditional Criteria of Authenticity.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 3–30. Leiden: Brill, 2009.

Allison, Dale C. Jr. *Jesus of Nazareth: Millenarian Prophet*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 1998.

Baasland, Ernst. “Fourth Quest? What Did Jesus Really Want?” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén, and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 31–56. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Back, Sven-Olav. “Jesus of Nazareth and the Christ of Faith: Approaches to the Question in Historical Jesus Research.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén, and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 2, 1021–1054. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Baird, William. *History of New Testament Research*. 3 vols. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 1992, 2003, 2013.

Barnett, Paul. *Finding the Historical Christ*.Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2009.

Barnett, Paul W. *Jesus and the Logic of History.* Leicester, Downers Grove, IL: Apollos, 1997.

Barton, Stephen C., and Todd Brewer, eds. *The Cambridge Companion to the Gospels*. 2nd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2021.

Bauckham, Richard. *Jesus and the Eyewitnesses: The Gospels as Eyewitness Testimony*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapid, MI: Eerdmans, 2017. xiii + 704 pp. $50.00 USD. ISBN 0802874312. First ed 2006.

Becker, Eve-Marie. “Historiographical Literature in the New Testament Period (1st and 2nd Centuries CE).” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén, and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 2, 1787–1817. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Beilby, James K. and Paul R. Eddy, eds. *The Historical Jesus: Five Views*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2009.

Bird, Michael F. *The Gospel of the Lord: How the Early Church Wrote the Story of Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2014.

Blomberg, Craig. Historical Reliability of John’s Gospel. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2001.

Blomberg, Craig L. “Jesus of Nazareth: How Historians Can Know Him and Why It Matters.” The Gospel Coalition. Christ on Campus Initiative. 2008. 29 pages. Available at: http://tgc-documents.s3.amazonaws.com/cci/Blomberg.pdf http://legacy.thegospelcoalition.org/publications/cci/jesus\_of\_nazareth\_how\_historians\_can\_know\_him\_and\_why\_it\_matters

Bock, Darrell L. *Studying the Historical Jesus: A Guide to Sources and Methods*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2002.

Bock, Darrell L. *Who Is Jesus? Linking the Historical Jesus with the Christ of Faith*. New York, NY: Howard Books, 2012.

Bock, Darrell L. and Robert L. Webb, eds. *Key Events in the Life of the Historical Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2010.

Bockmuehl, M. ed. *The Cambridge Companion to Jesus*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.

Bond, Helen K. *The Historical Jesus: A Guide for the Perplexed*. New York, NY: T&T Clark, 2012.

Brinks, C. L. “On Nail Scissors and Toothbrushes: Responding to the Philosophers’ Critiques of Historical Biblical Criticism.” *Religious Studies* 49, no. 3 (2013): 357–376. http://www.jstor.org/stable/43658421

Brown, Colin. “Quest for the Historical Jesus.” In *Dictionary of Jesus and the Gospels*. 2nd ed., edited by Joel B. Green, Jeannine K. Brown, and Nicholas Perrin, 718–756. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2013.

Brown, Colin. “The Quest of the Unhistorical Jesus and the Quest of the Historical Jesus.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, vol. 2, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, 855–886. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Brown, Colin, and Craig A. Evans. *A History of the Quests for the Historical Jesus, Volume 1: From the Beginnings of Christianity to the End of World War II*. Grand Rapids, MI: ‎ Zondervan Academic, 2022.

Brown, Colin, and Craig A. Evans. *A History of the Quests for the Historical Jesus, Volume 2: From the Post-War Era through Contemporary Debates*. Grand Rapids, MI: ‎ Zondervan Academic, 2022.

Bruce, F. F. *The New Testament Documents, Are They Reliable*? 5th ed. Location: Bottom of the Hill Publishing, 1959. 98 pages.

Burr, Kevin B. *Authenticating Criteria in Jesus Research and Beyond*: *An Interdisciplinary Methodology*. Biblical Interpretation Series 219. Leiden, The Netherlands: Brill, 2023.

Burridge, R. *What are the Gospels: A Comparison with Graeco-Roman Biography*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992.

Byard, Roger W. “Forensic and Historical Aspects of Crucifixion.” *Forensic Science, Medicine, and Pathology* 12, no. 2 (2016): 206–208.

Casey, Maurice. “The Role of Aramaic in Reconstructing the Teaching of Jesus.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 2, 1343–1375. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Chapman, David W., and Eckhard J. Schnabel. *The Trial and Crucifixion of Jesus: Texts and Commentary*. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament 344. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2015.

Charlesworth, J. H. *The Historical Jesus: An Essential Guide*. Abingdon Press, 2008.

Charlesworth, James H., and Jolyon G. R. Pruszinski, eds. *Jesus Research: The Gospel of John in Historical Inquiry*. New York, NY: T&T Clark, 2019.

Chilton, Bruce D. “Method in a Critical Study of Jesus.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 129–158. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Chilton, Bruce D., and Craig A. Evans, eds. *Authenticating the Words of Jesus*. Leiden: Brill, 2002.

Chilton, Bruce D., and Craig A. Evans, eds. *Authenticating the Activities of Jesus*. Leiden: Brill Academic Publishers, 2002.

Cook, John Granger. *Crucifixion in the Mediterranean World*. 2nd ed. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament 327. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2019.

Crossan, John Dominic. “Context and Text in Historical Jesus Methodology.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 159–181. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Crossan, John Dominic. *The Historical Jesus.* Harper San Francisco, 1991.

Crossan, John Dominic. “The Passion, Crucifixion and Resurrection.” In *The Search for Jesus: Modern Scholarship Looks as the Gospels*, edited by Hershel Shanks, 109–134. Washington, DC: Biblical Archeological Society, 1994.

Dawes, Gregory W., ed. *The Historical Jesus Quest: Landmarks in the Search for the Jesus of History*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1999.

Dawes, Gregory W. *The Historical Jesus Question: The Challenge of History to Religious Authority*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2001.

Dawes, Gregory W. “‘A Certain Similarity to the Devil’: Historical Criticism and Christian Faith.” In *Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the Authority of Scripture*, edited by Carlos Bovell, 354–370. Eugene, OR: Pickwick Publications, 2011.

Dunn, James. *Jesus Remembered*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans, 2003.

Dunn, James D. G. *Beginning from Jerusalem: Christianity in the Making*, vol. 2. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2009.

Dunn, James D. G. *Neither Jew nor Greek: A Contested Identity*. Christianity in the Making, Volume 3. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2015.

Ehrman, Bart D., and Hugo Méndez. *The New Testament: A Historical Introduction to the Early Christian Writings*. 8th ed. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2023.

Evans, Craig A. *Fabricating Jesus: How Modern Scholars Distort the Gospels*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2008. 290 pages.

Evans, Craig A., ed. *Encyclopedia of the Historical Jesus*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2007.

Evans, Craig A., ed. *The Historical Jesus: Critical Concepts in Religious Studies*. *Vol. 3: Jesus’ Mission, Death, and Resurrection*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2004.

Ewen, Pamela Binnings. *Faith on Trial: Analyze the Evidence for the Death and Resurrection of Jesus*. Nashville, TN: Broadman & Holman Publishing, 2013. 227 pages.

Ferda, Tucker S. *Jesus and His Promised Second Coming: Jewish Eschatology and Christian Origins*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2024.

Fernandes, Phil., Coombe, Matthew., Larson, Kyle. *Hijacking the Historical Jesus: Answering Recent Attacks on the Jesus of the Bible*. USA: Createspace Indie Pub Platform, 2012.

Førland, Tor Egil. “Historiography Without God: S Reply to Gregory.” *History and Theory* 47, no. 4 (2008): 520–532. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-2303.2008.00473.x

Fredriksen, P. *Jesus of Nazareth: King of the Jews*. Vintage Books, 1997.

Freyne, S. *Jesus, a Jewish Galilean: A New Reading of the Jesus-Story*. T & T Clark, 2005.

Foreman, Benjamin A. “Locating Jesus’ Crucifixion and Burial.” In *Lexham Geographic Commentary on the Gospels*, edited by Barry J. Beitzel and Kristopher A. Lyle, 504–517. Lexham Geographic Commentary. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2016.

Gathercole, Simon J. *The Gospel and the Gospels: Christian Proclamation and Early Jesus Books*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2022.

Green, Joel B. “The Death of Jesus.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 3, 2383–2408. Leiden, The Netherlands: Koninklijke Brill NV, 2011.

Greenleaf, Simon. *The Testimony of the Evangelists: The Gospels Examined by the Rules of Evidence*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 1995. 128 pages.

Gregory, Brad S. “No Room for God? History, Science, Metaphysics, and the Study of Religion.”

*History and Theory* 47, no. 4 (2008): 495–519. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-2303.2008.00472.x

Habermas, Gary R. *The Historical Jesus: Ancient Evidence for the Life of Christ*. Joplin, MO: College Press Publishing Company, 1996.

Habermas, Gary R. *Evidence for the Historical Jesus: Is the Jesus of History the Christ of Faith*. 2nd ed. Lynchburg, Virginia: Liberty University, 2015. http://www.garyhabermas.com/Evidence/?

Habermas, Gary, and Benjamin C. Shaw. “Crucifixion in the Ancient World: A Historical Analysis.” *Eleutheria* 5, no. 1 (2021): 5–17. https://digitalcommons.liberty.edu/eleu/vol5/iss1/3

Harvey, Van A. *The Historian and the Believer: The Morality of Historical Knowledge and Christian Belief*. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Press, 1996.

Hengel, Martin. *Crucifixion in the Ancient World and the Folly of the Message of The Cross*, translated by John Bowden. Philadelphia, PA: Fortress, 1977.

Henige David P. *Historical Evidence and Argument*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press, 2006.

Holmén. Tom, and Stanley E. Porter, eds. *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, 4 vols. Leiden: Brill, 2011. 3652 pages.

Horsley, R. A. *The Prophet Jesus and the Renewal of Israel: Moving Beyond a Diversionary Debate*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2012.

Horsley, R. A., and T. *Thatcher. John, Jesus, and the renewal of Israel*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2013.

Hultgren, Arland J. “Form Criticism and Jesus Research.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 649–671. Leiden: Brill, 2010.

Hurlbut, Buck. *The Crucifixion of Jesus: Was it Really Friday? Does it Really Matter?* Austin, TX: Synergy Books, 2020.

Hurtado, Larry W. *At the Origins of Christian Worship: The Context and Character of Early Christian Devotion*. Carlisle: Paternoster, 1999; Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2000.

Jeremias, J. *New Testament Theology* *(vol.1): The Proclamation of Jesus*. London: SCM, 1971.

Kee, Howard Clark. *What Can We Know about Jesus?* Understanding Jesus Today. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990.

Keener, Craig S. *Christobiography: Memories, History, and the Reliability of the Gospels*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2019.

Keener, Craig S. *The Historical Jesus of the Gospels*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans, 2009.

Keith, Chris, and Anthony Le Donne. *Jesus, Criteria, and the Demise of Authenticity*. London: T&T Clark, 2012.

Kloppenborg, John S. “Sources, Methods and Discursive Locations in the Quest for the Historical Jesus.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 241–290. Leiden: Brill, 2010.

Köstenberger, Andreas J., and Michael J. Kruger. *The Heresy of Orthodoxy: How Contemporary Culture's Fascination with Diversity Has Reshaped Our Understanding of Early Christianity*. Nottingham: Apollos, 2010. 256 pages

Licona, Michael R. “Historians and Miracle Claims.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 12, no. 1–2 (2014): 106–129. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01202002

Licona, Michael R. “Is the Sky Falling in the World of Historical Jesus Research?” *Bulletin for Biblical Research* 26, no. 3 (2016): 353–368. https://www.jstor.org/stable/26371455

Licona, Michael R. “Jesus’s Resurrection, Realism, and the Role of the Criteria of Authenticity.” In *Jesus, Skepticism, and the Problem of History: Criteria and Context in the Study of Christian Origins*, edited by Darrell L. Bock and J. Ed Komoszewski, 285–302. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019.

Limbaugh, David. *Jesus on Trial: A Lawyer Affirms the Truth of the Gospel*. Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing, 2014. 406 pages.

Loke, Andrew Ter Ern. *Investigating the Resurrection of Jesus Christ: A New Transdisciplinary Approach*. Routledge New Critical Thinking in Religion, Theology and Biblical Studies series. London: Routledge, 2020.

Loke, Andrew Ter Ern. *Studies on the Origin of Divine and Resurrection Christology*. Studies in Early Christology 2. Eugene, OR: Cascade, 2023.

Maier, Paul L. *The Genuine Jesus: Fresh Evidence from History and Archaeology*. 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2021.

Malbon, Elizabeth Struthers. “New Literary Criticism and Jesus Research.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 777–808. Leiden: Brill, 2009.

Marshall, I. Howard. *I Believe in the Historical Jesus*. London: Hodder & Stoughton; Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1977; Vancouver: Regent, 2001.

McDowell, Josh, and Bill Wilson. *He Walked Among Us: Evidence for the Historical Jesus*. San Bernardino, CA: Here’s Life Publishers, 1988.

McGrath, James F. *Christmaker: A Life of John the Baptist*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2024.

McGrath, James F. *John of History, Baptist of Faith: The Quest for the Historical Baptizer*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2024.

Meier, John P. *The Roots of the Problem and the Person*. Vol. 1 of A Marginal Jew: Rethinking the Historical Jesus. The Anchor Bible Reference Library. New York, NY: Doubleday, 1991.

Meier, John P. *Mentor, Message, and Miracles*. Vol. 2 of A Marginal Jew: Rethinking the Historical Jesus. The Anchor Bible Reference Library. New York, NY: Doubleday, 1994.

Meier, John P. *Companions and Competitors*. Vol. 3 of A Marginal Jew: Rethinking the Historical Jesus. The Anchor Bible Reference Library. New York, NY: Doubleday, 2001.

Meier, John P. *Law and Love*. Vol. 4 of A Marginal Jew: Rethinking the Historical Jesus. The Anchor Bible Reference Library. New York, NY: Doubleday, 2009.

Meier, John P. *Probing the Authenticity of the Parables*. Volume 5 of A Marginal Jew: Rethinking the Historical Jesus. The Anchor Bible Reference Library. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2016.

Meier, John P. “Basic Methodology in the Quest for the Historical Jesus.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, Vol. 1, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 291–332. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Meyer, B. *The Aims of Jesus*. Eugene, OR: Pickwick, 2002.

Nash, Ronald H. *The Gospel and the Greeks: Did the New Testament Borrow from Pagan Thought?* 2nd ed. Location: Presbyterian & Reformed Pub Co., 2003. 296 pages. Formerly titled *Christianity and the Hellenistic World.*

Pitre, Brant. *Jesus and the Last Supper*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2015.

Pitre, Brant. *The Case for Jesus: The Biblical and Historical Evidence for Christ*. New York, NY: Image, 2016. 252 pages

Porter, Stanley E. “The Criteria for Authenticity.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley Porter, vol. 1, 695–714. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Powell, M. A. *Jesus as a Figure of History: How Modern Historians View the Man from Galilee*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox Press, 1998.

Rutledge, Steven. *The Death of Christ: The Bible and Popular Culture vs Archaeological and Historical Evidence*. Philadelphia, PA: Pen and Sword History, 2022.

Roberts, Mark D. *Can We Trust the Gospels?: Investigating the Reliability of Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2007. 202 pages.

Sanders, E. P. *Jesus and Judaism*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 1985.

Schröter, Jens. *Jesus of Nazareth: Jew from Galilee, Savior of the World*. Baylor University Press, 2014.

Schröter, Jens, and Christine Jacobi, eds. *The Jesus Handbook*. Translated by Robert L. Brawley. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2022.

Schellenberg, Ryan S., and Heidi Wendt, eds. *T&T Clark Handbook to the Historical Paul*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury Publishing, 2022.

Stanton, Graham. *Gospel Truth? New Light on Jesus and the Gospels*. London: Harper Collins; Valley Forge: Trinity Press International, 1995.

Stanton, Graham. *The Gospels and Jesus*, 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002.

Stegemann, Ekkehard W. “Background III: The Social and Political Climate in which Jesus of Nazareth Preached.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 3, 2291–2314. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Stein, Robert H. *The Method and Message of Jesus’ Teachings*, rev. ed. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1994.

Theissen, G., and Merz, A. *The Historical Jesus: A Comprehensive Guide*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 1998.

Van Voorst, Robert E. *Jesus Outside the New Testament: An Introduction to the Ancient Evidence*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2000. 262 pages.

Vermes, G. *Jesus the Jew: A Historian’s Reading of the Gospels*. London: Collins, 1973.

Webb, Robert L. “The Historical Enterprise and Historical Jesus Research.” In *Key Events in the Life of the Historical Jesus: A Collaborative Exploration of Context and Coherence*, edited by Darrell L. Bock, and Robert L. Webb, 9–93. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament 247. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2009.

Webb, Robert L. “The Rules of the Game: History and Historical Method in the Context of Faith: The Via Media of Methodological Naturalism.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 9, no. 1 (2011): 59–84. https://doi.org/10.1163/174551911X601135

Wells, George A. “How Destructive of Traditional Christian Beliefs is Historical Criticism of the Bible Today Conceded to Be?” *Think* 10, no. 29 (2011): 91–109. doi:10.1017/s1477175611000303

Wilkins, Michael J. and J. P. Moreland. *Jesus Under Fire: Modern Scholarship Reinvents the Historical Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Publishing House, 1995.

Winter, Dagmar. “The Burden of Proof in Jesus Research.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 843–851. Leiden: Brill, 2009.

Witherington III, Ben. *What Have They Done with Jesus?: Beyond Strange Theories and Bad History--Why We Can Trust the Bible*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2006. 352 pages.

Wright, N. T. *The New Testament and the People of God*. Volume 1 of Christian Origins and the Question of God. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 1992.

Wright, N. T. *Jesus and the Victory of God*. Volume 2 of Christian Origins and the Question of God. London: SPCK, 1996.

Wright, N. T. *The Resurrection of the Son of God*. Volume 3 of Christian Origins and the Question of God. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 2003.

Wright, N. T. *Who Was Jesus?* Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2014.

Wright, N.T. and M. Bird. *The New Testament in its World*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019.

Zolondek, Michael Vicko. *The Quest for a Historical Jesus Methodology: Graeco-Roman Biographies, the* Gospels, and the Practice of History. Eugene, OR: Pickwick Publications, 2023.

Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus https://brill.com/view/journals/jshj/jshj-overview.xml

# Did Jesus Exist?

Carrier, Richard. *On the Historicity of Jesus: Why We Might Have Reason for Doubt*. Sheffield: Sheffield Phoenix Press, 2014. 712 pages. [argues Jesus did not exist]

Casey, Maurice. Jesus: Evidence and Argument or Mythicist Myths? New York, NY: T&T Clark, 2014.

Gullotta, Daniel N. “On Richard Carrier’s Doubts: A Response to Richard Carrier’s On the Historicity of Jesus: Why We Might Have Reason for Doubt.” Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus 15 (2017): 310–346. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01502009

Ehrman, Bart D. *Did Jesus Exist?: The Historical Argument for Jesus of Nazareth*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2012. 368 pages. [argues Jesus did exist]

Fitzgerald, David. *Nailed: Ten Christian Myths That Show Jesus Never Existed at All*. USA: Lulu, 2010. 248 pages. [argues Jesus did not exist]

Gathercole, Simon. “The Historical and Human Existence of Jesus in Paul’s Letters.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 16.2–3 (2018): 183–212. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01602009

Habermas, Gary R. “Did Jesus Exist? The Historical Evidence for Jesus. by G. A. Wells.” *Christian Research Journal* 22.3 (2000). Available at: http://www.garyhabermas.com/articles/crj\_summarycritique/crj\_summarycritique.htm

Lataster, Raphael. *Jesus Did Not Exist: A Debate Among Atheists*. 2015. 458 pages. [argues Jesus did not exist]

Litwa, M. David. *How the Gospels Became History: Jesus and Mediterranean Myths*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2019.

MacDonald Dennis R. *Mythologizing Jesus: From Jewish Teacher to Epic Hero*. Lanham, MD: Rowman and Littlefield, 2015.

Price, Robert; and Frank R. Zindler, editors. *Bart Ehrman and the Quest of the Historical Jesus of Nazareth: An Evaluation of Ehrman s Did Jesus Exist?* Cranford, NJ: American Atheist Press, 2013. 608 pages. [argues Jesus did not exist]

Price, Robert M. *The Christ-Myth Theory and Its Problems*. Cranford, NJ: American Atheist Press, 2011. 427 pages. [argues Jesus did not exist]

Smith, David Oliver. *The Bible Tells Me So: A Critical Analysis of the Jesus Myth*. Sierra Vista, AZ: Free Speech Press, 2022.

Wright, Adam Z. “The Historical Jesus and Mythology: An Evaluation of the Mythicist Thought.” *Journal of Gospels and Acts Research* 7 (2023): 7–19.

# A Memory approach to Biblical Studies (Memory Studies)

Aitken, Ellen Bradshaw. *Jesus’ Death in Early Christian Memory: The Poetics of the Passion*. Novum Testamentum et Orbis Antiquus / Studien zur Umwelt des Neuen Testaments 53. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2004.

Allison, Dale C. Jr. *Constructing Jesus: Memory, Imagination, and History*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2010.

Allison, Dale C. Jr. “Memory, Methodology, and the Historical Jesus: A Response to Richard Bauckham.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 14, no. 1 (2016): 13–27. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01401003

Allison, Dale C. Jr. “The Study of the Historical Jesus and Human Memory.” *Catalyst* 38, no. 3 (2012): 1–4. https://www.catalystresources.org/the-study-of-the-historical-jesus-and-human-memory/

Altarriba, Jeanette. “Future Research Directions: Bilingualism, Memory, and Language.” In Memory, Language, and Bilingualism: Theoretical and Applied Approaches, edited by Jeanette Altarriba, and Ludmila Isurin, 349–362. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012.

Assmann, Jan. *Moses the Egyptian: The Memory of Egypt in Western Monotheism*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1998.

Bauckham, Richard. “The General and the Particular in Memory: A Critique of Dale Allison’s Approach to the Historical Jesus.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 14, no. 1 (2016): 28–51. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01401004

Bauckham, Richard. “The Psychology of Memory and the Study of the Gospels.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 16, no. 2–3 (2018): 136–155. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01602002

Bauser McBrien, Kimberly J. “‘…remembering what the Savior had said’: Social Memory and the Sayings of Jesus Tradition.” Ph.D. diss., Boston College, Boston, 2019.

Bird, Michael F., and Benjamin L. Sutton. “Social Memory in Acts.” In *Jesus, Skepticism, and the Problem of History: Criteria and Context in the Study of Christian Origins*, edited by Darrell L. Bock, and J. Ed Komoszewski, 305–319. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019.

Bockmuehl, Markus. *Simon Peter in Scripture and Memory: The New Testament Apostle in the Early Church*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2012.

Bockmuehl, Markus. *The Remembered Peter in Ancient Reception and Modern Debate*. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen Zum Neuen Testament 262. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2010.

Bockmuehl, Markus. “Whose Memory? Whose Orality? A Conversation with James D. G. Dunn on Jesus and the Gospels.” In *Memories of Jesus: A Critical Appraisal of James D. G. Dunn’s Jesus Remembered*, edited by Robert B. Stewart, and Gary R. Habermas, 31–44. Nashville, TN: Broadman & Holman, 2010.

Bock, Darrell L. “A Note on The Gospels’ Jesus Tradition, Memory, and Issues Raised by Bart Ehrman.” *Journal of Gospels and Acts Research* 1 (2017): 18–22.

Bond, Helen K. “Dating the Death of Jesus: Memory and the Religious Imagination.” *New Testament Studies* 59, no. 4 (2013): 461–475. doi:10.1017/S0028688513000131

Brawley, Robert L. “Navigating History and Collective Memory in New Testament Interpretation.” In *Talking God in Society: Multidisciplinary (Re)constructions of Ancient (Con)texts: Festschrift Peter Lampe. Vol. 1 Theories and Applications*, edited by Ute E. Eisen and Heidrun Elisabeth Mader, 51–68. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck and Ruprecht, 2020.

Byrskog, Samuel. “From Memory to Memoirs Tracing the Background of a Literary Genre.” In *The Making of Christianity: Conflicts, Contacts, and Constructions: Essays in Honor of Bengt Holmberg*, edited by Magnus Zetterholm and Samuel Byrskog, 1–21. Coniectanea Biblica New Testament Series 47. Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns, 2012.

Byrskog, Samuel. “Memory and Narrative – and Time: Towards a Hermeneutics of Memory.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 16, no. 2–3 (2018): 108–135. DOI 10.1163/17455197-01602003

Byrskog, Samuel. “Philosophical Aspects on Memory: Aristotle, Augustine and Bultmann.” In *Social Memory and Social Identity in the Study of Early Judaism and Early Christianity*, edited by Samuel Byrskog, Raimo Hakola, and Jutta Jokiranta, 23–48. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2016.

Byrskog, Samuel. “What is Historical about the Mission of the Historical Jesus? Rudolf Bultmann and the Hermeneutics of Memory.” In *The Mission of Jesus: Second Nordic Symposium on the Historical Jesus, Lund, 7–10 October 2012*, edited by Samuel Byrskog and Tobias Hägerland, 41–58. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen Zum Neuen Testament 2/391. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2015.

Byrskog, Samuel, Raimo Hakola, and Jutta Jokiranta, eds. *Social Memory and Social Identity in the Study of Early Judaism and Early Christianity*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2016.

Crook, Zeba A. “Collective Memory Distortion and the Quest for the Historical Jesus.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 11, no. 1 (2013): 53–76. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01101004

Crook, Zeba A. “Gratitude and Comments to Le Donne.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical* Jesus 11, no. 1 (2013): 98–105. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01101006

Crook, Zeba A. “Manufacturing Memory and Community: Luke 7.36–50 as a Test Case.” In *To Set at Liberty: Essays on Early Christianity and its Social World in Honor of John H. Elliott*, edited by Stephen K. Black, 93–110. Sheffield: Sheffield Phoenix Press, 2014.

Crook, Zeba A. “Matthew, Memory Theory and the New No Quest.” *HTS Teologiese Studies / Theological Studies* 70, no. 1 (2014): 1–11. DOI: 10.4102/hts.v70i1.2716

Crook, Zeba A. “Memory and the Historical Jesus.” *Biblical Theology Bulletin* 42, no. 4 (2013): 196–203. https://doi.org/10.1177/0146107912461873

Culp, A. J. *Memoir of Moses: The Literary Creation of Covenantal Memory in Deuteronomy*. Lanham, MD: Lexington and Fortress Academic, 2020.

Czachesz, István. “Memory and Transmission.” Pages 62–87 in *Cognitive Science and the New Testament: A New Approach to Early Christian Research*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2017.

Dahl, Nils Alstrup. “Anamnesis: Memory and Commemoration in Early Christianity.” In *Jesus in the Memory of the Early Church*, 11–29. Minneapolis, MN: Augsburg, 1976.

Dewey, Arthur J. “The Locus for Death: Social Memory and the Passion Narratives.” In *Memory, Tradition, and Text: Uses of the Past in Early Christianity*, edited by Alan Kirk and Tom Thatcher, 207–220. Leiden: Brill, 2005.

Duling, Dennis C. “Memory, Collective Memory, Orality and the Gospels.” *HTS Teologiese Studien/Theological Studies* 67, no. 1 (2011): 103–113. http://dx.doi.org/10.4102/hts.v67i1.915

Duling, Dennis C. “Social Memory and Biblical Studies: Theory, Method, and Application.” *Biblical Theology Bulletin* 36, no. 1 (2006): 2–4. https://doi.org/10.1177/01461079060360010101

Duling, Dennis C. “Social Memory and Commemoration of the Death of ‘the Lord’: Paul’s Response to the Lord’s Supper Factions at Corinth.” In *Memory and Identity in Ancient Judaism and Early Christianity: A Conversation with Barry Schwartz*, edited by Tom Thatcher, 289–310. Atlanta, GA: Society of Biblical Literature, 2014.

Dunn, James D. G. “Jesus in Oral Memory: The Initial Stages of the Jesus Tradition.” Society of *Biblical Literature Seminar Papers* 39 (2000): 287–326.

Dunn, James D. G. “On History, Memory and Eyewitnesses: In Response to Bengt Holmberg and Samuel Byrskog.” *Journal for the Study of the New Testament* 26, no. 4 (2004): 473–487. https://doi.org/10.1177/0142064X0402600406

Dunn, James D. G. “Social Memory and the Oral Jesus Tradition.” In *Memory in the Bible and Antiquity*, edited by Loren T. Stuckenbruck, Stephen C. Barton, and Benjamin G. Wold, 179–194. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament 212. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2007.

Eve, Eric. *Relating the Gospels: Memory, Imitation and the Farrer Hypothesis*. Library of New Testament Studies 592. London: T&T Clark, 2021.

Eve, Eric. *Writing the Gospels: Composition and Memory*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 2016.

Galinsky, Karl. “Introduction.” In *Memory in Ancient Rome and Early Christianity*, edited by Karl Galinsky, 1–39. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2016.

Goodacre, Mark S. “Q, Memory and Matthew: A Response to Alan Kirk.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 15, no. 2–3 (2017): 224–233. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01502005

Gregory, Andrew. “Memory as Method: Some Observations on Two Recent Accounts.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 16, no. 1 (2018): 52–61. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01601002

Hatina, Thomas R. “The Provenance of Jesus’ Quotations of Scripture from a Social Memory Perspective.” In *The Earliest Perceptions of Jesus in Context: Essays in Honor of John Nolland on his 70th Birthday*, edited by Aaron White, David Wenham, and Craig A. Evans, 59–76. Library of New Testament Studies 566. London: Bloomsbury, 2018.

Havukainen, Tuomas. *The Quest for the Memory of Jesus: A Viable Path or a Dead End?* Contributions to Biblical Exegesis and Theology 99. Leuven: Peeters, 2020.

Hearon, Holly E. “The Construction of Social Memory in Biblical Studies.” *Encounter* 67, no. 4 (2006): 343–359.

Hearon, Holly E. “The Story of the Woman Who Anointed Jesus as Social Memory: A Methodological Proposal for the Study of Tradition as Memory.” In *Memory, Tradition, and Text: Uses of the Past in Early Christianity*, edited by Alan Kirk and Tom Thatcher, 79–97. Leiden: Brill, 2005.

Henderson, Ian H. “Memory, Text and Performance in Early Christian Formation.” In *Religion und Bildung: Medien und Funktionen religiösen Wissens in der Kaiserzeit*, edited by Christa Frateantonio and Helmut Krasser. Potsdamer altertumwissenschaftliche Beiträge 30. 157–184. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, 2010.

Hengel, Martin. “Eyewitness Memory and the Writing of the Gospels.” In *The Written Gospel*, edited by Markus Bockmuehl and Donald Hagner, 70–96. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005.

Horsley, Richard A. “A Prophet Like Moses and Elijah: Popular Memory and Cultural Patterns in Mark.” In *Performing the Gospel: Orality, Memory, and Mark: Essays Dedicated to Werner Kelber*, edited by Richard A. Horsley, Jonathan A. Draper, and John Miles Foley, 166–190. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2006.

Horsley, Richard A. “Prominent Patterns in the Social Memory of Jesus and Friends.” In *Memory, Tradition, and Text: Uses of the Past in Early Christianity*, edited by Alan Kirk and Tom Thatcher, 57–78. Leiden: Brill, 2005.

Hübenthal, Sandra. “‘Frozen Moments’ – Early Christianity through the Lens of Social Memory Theory.” In *Memory and Memories in Early Christianity: Proceedings of the International Conference held at the Universities of Geneva and Lausanne (June 2–3, 2016)*, edited by Simon Butticaz and Enrico Norelli, 17–44. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament 398. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2018.

Hübenthal, Sandra. “Luke 24.13–35, Collective Memory, and Cultural Frames.” In *Biblical Interpretation in Early Christian Gospels. Vol. 3: The Gospel of Luke*, edited by Thomas R. Hatina, 85–95. London: T&T Clark, 2010.

Hübenthal, Sandra. *Reading Mark’s Gospel as a Text from Collective Memory*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2020.

Hübenthal, Sandra. “Reading the Gospel of Mark as Collective Memory.” In *Social Memory and Social Identity in the Study of Early Judaism and Early Christianity*, edited by Samuel Byrskog, Raimo Hakola, and Jutta Jokiranta, 69–87. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2016.

Hübenthal, Sandra. “Social and Cultural Memory in Biblical Exegesis: The Quest for an Adequate Explanation.” In *Cultural Memory in Biblical Exegesis*, edited by Pernille Carstens, Trine Bjørnung Hasselbalch, and Niels Peter Lemche, 175–199. Piscataway, NJ: Gorgias Press, 2012.

Hübenthal, Sandra. “Social Memory.” In *The Dictionary of the Bible and Ancient Media*, edited by Tom Thatcher, Chris Keith, Raymond F. Person, Elsie R. Stern, and Judith Odor, 368–369. London: Bloomsbury T&T Clark, 2017.

Keightley, Georgia Masters. “The Church’s Memory of Jesus: A Social Science Analysis of 1 Thessalonians.” *Biblical Theology Bulletin* 17, no. 4 (1987): 149–156. https://doi.org/10.1177/014610798701700405

Keith, Chris. “Memory and Authenticity: Jesus Tradition and What Really Happened.” *Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde der älteren Kirche* 102, no. 2 (2011): 155–177. https://doi.org/10.1515/zntw.2011.011

Keith, Chris. “Social Memory Theory and Gospels Research: The First Decade (Part One).” *Early Christianity* 6, no. 3 (2015): 354–376. DOI: 10.1628/186870315X14404160894938

Keith, Chris. “Social Memory Theory and Gospels Research: The First Decade (Part Two).” *Early Christianity* 6, no. 4 (2015): 517–542. DOI: 10.1628/186870315X14456009995982

Kelber, Werner H. “The Works of Memory: Christian Origins as MnemoHistory—A Response.” In *Memory, Tradition, and Text: Uses of the Past in Early Christianity*, edited by Alan Kirk and Tom Thatcher, 221–248. Atlanta, GA: Society of Biblical Literature, 2005.

Kirk, Alan. “Cognition, Commemoration, and Tradition: Memory and the Historiography of Jesus Research.” *Early Christianity* 6, no. 3 (2015): 285–310. DOI: 10.1628/186870315X14404160895018

Kirk, Alan. “Collective Memory/Social Memory.” In *The Dictionary of the Bible and Ancient Media*, ed. Tom Thatcher, Chris Keith, Raymond F. Person, Jr., Elsie R. Stern, and Judith Odor, 59–63. London: Bloomsbury, 2017.

Kirk, Alan. “Ehrman, Bauckham and Bird on Memory.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 15, no. 1 (2017): 88–114. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01501004

Kirk, Alan. “Manuscript Tradition as a Tertium Quid: Orality and Memory in Scribal Practices.” In *Jesus, the Voice and the Text: Beyond the Oral and the Written Gospel*, edited by Tom Thatcher, 215–234. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2008.

Kirk, Alan. “Memory.” In *Jesus in Memory: Traditions in Oral and Scribal Perspectives*, edited by Werner H. Kelber and Samuel Byrskog, 155–172. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press: 2009.

Kirk, Alan. *Memory and the Jesus Tradition: The Reception of Jesus in the First Three Centuries*. London: T&T Clark, 2018.

Kirk, Alan. “Memory, Scribal Media, and the Synoptic Problem.” In *New Studies in the Synoptic Problem*, edited by Paul Foster, Andrew Gregory, John Kloppenborg, and Joseph Verheyden, 459–482. Leuven: Leuven University Press/Peeters, 2011.

Kirk, Alan. “Memory Theory: Cultural and Cognitive Approaches to the Gospel Tradition.” In *Understanding the Social World of the New Testament*, edited by Dietmar Neufeld and Richard DeMaris, 157–167. London: Routledge, 2010.

Kirk, Alan. “Memory Theory and Jesus Research.” In *Handbook for the Study of the Historical Jesus*, edited by Tom Holmén and Stanley E. Porter, vol. 1, 809–842. Leiden: Brill, 2011.

Kirk, Alan. “Memory, Tradition, and Synoptic Sources: The Quest of Holtzmann and Wernle for a Pre-Dogma Jesus.” In *Theological and Theoretical Issues in the Synoptic Problem*, edited by John S. Kloppenborg and Joseph Verheyden, 53–70. Library of New Testament Studies 618. London: T&T Clark, 2020.

Kirk, Alan. “Social and Cultural Memory.” In *Memory, Tradition, and Text: Uses of the Past in Early Christianity*, edited by Alan Kirk and Tom Thatcher, 1–24. Semeia Studies 52. Atlanta, GA: Society of Biblical Literature, 2005.

Kirk, Alan. “The Johannine Jesus in The Gospel of Peter: A Social Memory Approach.” In *Jesus in Johannine Tradition*, edited by Robert T. Fortna and Tom Thatcher, 313–322. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox Press, 2001.

Kirk, Alan, and Tom Thatcher. “Jesus Tradition as Social Memory.” In *Memory, Tradition, and Text: Uses of the Past in Early Christianity*, edited by Alan Kirk and Tom Thatcher, 25–42. Semeia Studies 52. Atlanta, GA: Society of Biblical Literature. Leiden: Brill, 2005.

Kloppenborg, John S. “Memory, Performance, and the Sayings of Jesus.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 10, no. 2 (2012): 97–132. https://doi.org/10.1163/174551912X640203

Kofoed, Jens Bruun. “The Old Testament as Cultural Memory.” In *Do Historical Matters Matter to Faith? A Critical Appraisal of Modern and Postmodern Approaches to Scripture*, edited by James Karl Hoffmeier, and Dennis Robert Magary, 303–324. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 2012.

Kwon, Youngju. “Reimagining the Jesus Tradition: Orality, Memory, and Ancient Biography.” Ph.D. diss., Asbury Theological Seminary, Wilmore, 2018.

Le Donne, Anthony. “Memory, Commemoration and History in John 2.19–22: A Critique and Application of Social Memory.” In *The Fourth Gospel in Ancient Media Culture*, edited by Anthony Le Donne and Tom Thatcher, 186–204. Library of New Testament Studies 426. London: T&T Clark, 2011.

Le Donne, Anthony. “Mnemonic Interplay: A Response to Byrskog, Bauckham, Zimmermann, and Schröter.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 16, no. 2–3 (2018): 173–182. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01602004

Le Donne, Anthony. “Presentism/Constructionism.” In *The Dictionary of the Bible and Ancient Media*, edited by Tom Thatcher, Chris Keith, Raymond F. Person, Elsie R. Stern, and Judith Odor, 307–308. London: Bloomsbury T&T Clark, 2017.

Le Donne, Anthony. “Theological Memory Distortion in the Jesus Tradition: A Study in Social Memory Theory.” In *Memory in the Bible and Antiquity*, edited by Steven C. Barton, Loren T. Stuckenbruck, and Benjamin G. Wold, 163–177. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2007.

Le Donne, Anthony. *The Historiographical Jesus: Memory, Typology, and the Son of David*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2009.

Le Donne, Anthony. “The Problem of Selectivity in Memory Research: A Response to Zeba Crook.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 11, no. 1 (2013): 77–97. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01101005

Levene, D. S. “‘You Shall Blot Out the Memory of Amalek’: Roman Historians on Remembering to Forget.” In *Historical and Religious Memory in the Ancient World*, edited by Beate Dignas and R. R. R. Smith, 217–240. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

Levering, Matthew. “Historical Memory and the Resurrection of Jesus: Encountering the Risen Christ.” *International Journal of Systematic Theology* 20, no. 2 (2018): 157–185. https://doi.org/10.1111/ijst.12273

Lieu, Judith M. “Letters and the Construction of Early Christian Memory.” In *Memory and Memories in Early Christianity: Proceedings of the International Conference held at the Universities of Geneva and Lausanne (June 2–3, 2016)*, edited by Simon Butticaz and Enrico Norelli, 133–144. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament 398. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2018.

Lössl, Josef. *The Early Church: History and Memory*. London: T&T Clark, 2010.

Luomanen, P. “How Religions Remember: Memory Theories in the Cognitive Study of Religion.” In *Mind, Morality and Magic: Cognitive Science Approaches in Biblical Studies*, edited by R. Uro and I. Czachesz, 24–42. Durham, NC: Acumen, 2013.

McIver, Robert K. *Memory, Jesus, and the Synoptic Gospels*. SBLRBS 59. Atlanta, GA: Society of Biblical Literature, 2011.

McIver, Robert Kerry. “Collective Memory and the Reliability of the Gospel Traditions.” In *Jesus, Skepticism, and the Problem of History: Criteria and Context in the Study of Christian Origins*, edited by Darrell L. Bock and J. Ed Komoszewski, 125–144. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019.

McKnight, Scot, and Terence C. Mournet, eds. *Jesus in Early Christian Memory: Essays in Honour of James D. G. Dunn*, Library of New Testament Studies 349. London: T&T Clark, 2007.

Mendels, Doron. “Oral Group Memory – Written Fragmented Memory: A Note on Paul and the Jews.” *Journal for the Study of the New Testament* 41, no. 1 (2018): 70–81. https://doi.org/10.1177/0142064X18788979

Moreland, Milton, “Moving Peter to Rome: Social Memory and Ritualized Space after 70 CE.” In *Memory in Ancient Rome and Early Christianity*, edited by Karl Galinsky, 344–367. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2016.

Myles, Robert J. “John the Baptist in Memory, Judaism, and Historical Materialism.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 19, no. 1 (2021): 62–73. https://brill.com/view/journals/jshj/19/1/article-p62\_62.xml

O’Day, Gail R. “Introducing Media Culture to Johannine Studies: Orality, Performance, and Memory.” In *The Fourth Gospel in First-Century Media Culture*, edited by Anthony Le Donne and Tom Thatcher, 239–249. Library of New Testament Studies 426. London: T&T Clark, 2011.

Ong, Hughson T., and Stanley E. Porter. “Memory, Orality, and the Fourth Gospel: A Response to Paul Foster with Further Comments for Future Discussion.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 12, no. 1–2 (2014): 143–164. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01202005

Podeszwa, Pawel A. “And his Disciples Remembered…” (Jn 2: 17, 22; 12: 16). The Role of Memory in the Scriptural and Paschal (Re) interpretation of the Words and Actions of Jesus.” *Biblica et Patristica Thoruniensia* 12, no. 4 (2019): 499–511. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.12775/BPTH.2019.026

Rodríguez, Rafael. “Paul and Social Memory.” In *Paul in the Greco-Roman World: A Handbook*, edited by J. Paul Sampley, vol. 2, 346–368. London: T&T Clark, 2016.

Rodriguez, Rafael. *Structuring Early Christian Memory: Jesus in Tradition, Performance and Text*. London and New York, NY: T & T Clark, 2010.

Schröter, Jens. “Jesus and Memory: The Memory Approach in Current Jesus Research.” *Early Christianity* 6, no. 3 (2015): 277–284. DOI: 10.1628/186870315X14404160894893

Schröter, Jens. “Memory and Memories in Early Christianity: The Remembered Jesus as a Test Case.” In *Memory and Memories in Early Christianity: Proceedings of the International Conference held at the Universities of Geneva and Lausanne (June 2–3, 2016)*, edited by Simon Butticaz and Enrico Norelli, 79–96. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament 398. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2018.

Schröter, Jens. “Memory, Theories of History, and the Reception of Jesus.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 16, no. 2–3 (2018): 85–107. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01602005

Schröter, Jens. “On the Historicity of the Gospels: A Contribution to Current Discussion on the Historical Jesus.” In *From Jesus to the New Testament: Early Christian Theology and the Origin of the New Testament Canon*, 95–132. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2013.

Schröter, Jens. “Remarks on James D. G. Dunn’s Approach to Jesus Research.” In *Memories of Jesus: A Critical Appraisal of James D. G. Dunn’s Jesus Remembered*, edited by Robert B. Stewart and Gary R. Habermas, 129–143. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2010.

Schröter, Jens. “The Contribution of Non-Canonical Gospels to the Memory of Jesus: The Gospel of Thomas and the Gospel of Peter as Test Cases.” *New Testament Studies* 64, no. 4 (2018): 435–454. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0028688518000206

Schwartz, Barry. “Jesus in First-Century Memory: A Response.” In *Memory, Tradition, and Text: Uses of the Past in Early Christianity*, edited by Alan Kirk and Tom Thatcher, 249–262. Leiden: Brill, 2005.

Schwartz, Barry. “Where There’s Smoke, There’s Fire: Memory and History.” In *Memory and Identity in Ancient Judaism and Early Christianity: A Conversation with Barry Schwartz*, edited by Tom Thatcher, 7–37. Semeia Studies 78. Atlanta, GA: Society of Biblical Literature Press, 2014.

Smit, Peter-Ben. “Paul and Memory.” In *Paul in the Greco-Roman World: A Handbook*, edited by J. Paul Sampley, vol. 2, 147–170. London: T&T Clark, 2016.

Smith, Daniel Alan. “'Look, the Place Where they Put Him’ (Mk 16:6): The Space of Jesus’ Tomb in Early Christian Memory.” *HTS: Theological Studies* 70, no. 1 (2014): 1–8. https://doi.org/10.4102/hts.v70i1.2741

Sutton, Benjamin Lee. “Formulations of the Gospel in the Speeches of Acts: Memory and Historiography.” Ph.D. diss., Ridley College, Melbourne, 2015.

Taylor, S. W. “Memory and the Gospel Tradition.” *Theology Today* 15, no. 4 (1959): 470–479.

Thatcher, Tom. *Why John Wrote a Gospel: Jesus—Memory—History*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2006.

Thate, Michael J. *Remembrance of Things Past?: Albert Schweitzer, the Anxiety of Influence, and the Untidy Jesus of Markan Memory*. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament II/351. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2013.

Thompson, Steven. “Did Jesus, in the Memory of His Earliest Followers, Ever Nurse the Sick?” In *Christian Origins and the Establishment of the Early Jesus Movement*, edited by S. E. Porter and A. W. Pitts IV, 196–223. Leiden: Brill, 2018.

van Eck, Ernest. “Memory and Historical Jesus Studies: Formgeschichte in a New Dress?” *HTS Teologiese Studien/Theological Studies* 71, no. 1 (2015): a2837. https://doi.org/10.4102/hts.v71i1.2837

Williams, Ritva. “BTB Readers’ Guide: Social Memory.” *Biblical Theology Bulletin* 41, no. 4 (2011): 189–200. https://doi.org/10.1177/0146107911423080

Williams, Travis B. *History and Memory in the Dead Sea Scrolls: Remembering the Teacher of Righteousness*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2019.

Zimmermann, Ruben. “Memory and Jesus’ Parables: J.P. Meier’s Explosion and the Restoration of the ‘Bedrock’ of Jesus’ Speech.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 16, no. 2–3 (2018): 156–172. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01602006

# Oral Tradition and the Gospels (Orality)

Byrskog, Samuel. *Story as History—History as Story*. Boston and Leiden: Brill, 2002.

Dunn, James D. G. *A New Perspective on Jesus: What the Quest for the Historical Jesus Missed*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2005.

Eve, Eric. *Behind the Gospels: Understanding the Oral Tradition*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 2013.

Eve, Eric. “Memory, Orality and the Synoptic Problem.” *Early Christianity* 6, no. 3 (2015): 311–333. DOI: 10.1628/186870315X14404160894974

Eve, Eric. “Orality is No Dead-End.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 13, no. 1 (2015): 3–23. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01301001

Foley, John Miles. “Memory in Oral Tradition.” In *Performing the Gospel: Orality, Memory, and Mark*, edited by Richard A. Horsley, Jonathan A. Draper, and John Miles Foley, 83–96. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2006.

Foster, Paul. “Memory, Orality, and the Fourth Gospel: An Ongoing Conversation with Stan Porter and Hughson T. Ong.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 12, no. 1–2 (2014): 165–183. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01202005

Foster, Paul. “Memory, Orality, and the Fourth Gospel: Three Dead-Ends in Historical Jesus Research.” *Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus* 10, no. 3 (2012): 191–227. https://doi.org/10.1163/17455197-01003001

Gerhardsson, Birger. *Memory and Manuscript with Tradition and Transmission in Early Christianity*, translated by Eric J. Sharpe. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1998 [Originally 1961, and 1964].

Gerhardsson, Birger. *The Gospel Tradition*. Lund: Gleerup, 1986.

Gerhardsson, Birger. *The Origins of the Gospel Traditions*. Philadelphia, PA: Fortress, 1979.

Gerhardsson, Birger. *The Reliability of the Gospel Tradition*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2001.

Gerhardsson, Birger. “The Secret of the Transmission of the Unwritten Jesus Tradition.” *New Testament Studies* 51, no. 1 (2005): 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0028688505000019

Horsley, Richard A. “Oral Tradition in New Testament Studies.” *Oral Tradition* 18, no. 1 (2003): 34–36. doi:10.1353/ort.2004.0022

Kelber, Werner H. and Samuel Byrskog, eds. *Jesus in Memory: Traditions in Oral and Scribal Perspectives*. Waco: Baylor University Press. 2009.

McIver, Robert Kerry, and Marie Carroll. “Distinguishing Characteristics of Orally Transmitted Material Compared to Material Transmitted by Literary Means.” *Applied Cognitive Psychology* 18, no. 9 (2004): 1251–1269. https://doi.org/10.1002/acp.1040

Mournet, Terence C. *Oral Tradition and Literary Dependency: Variability and Stability in the Synoptic Tradition and Q*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2005.

Perrin, Nicholas. *Lost in Transmission? What We Can Know about the Words of Jesus*. Nashville, TN: Nelson, 2007.

Riesner, Rainer. “The Orality and Memory Hypothesis.” In *The Synoptic Problem: Four Views*, edited by Stanley E. Porter, and Bryan Dyer, 89–111. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2016.

Riesenfeld, Harald. *The Gospel Tradition*. Philadelphia, PA: Fortress, 1970.

Thatcher, Tom, ed. *Jesus, the Voice, and the Text: Beyond the Oral and the Written Gospel*. Waco: Baylor, 2008.

# Passion and Death of Jesus

Bock, Darrell L. *Blasphemy and Exaltation in Judaism: The Charge against Jesus in Mark 14:53–65*. Tübingen: Mohr, 1998; Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2000.

Bolt, Peter G. *The Cross from a Distance: Atonement in Mark’s Gospel*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2004.

Borg, Marcus J. and John Dominic Crossan. *The Last Week: A Day-by-Day Account of Jesus’s Final Week in Jerusalem*. San Francisco: HarperSanFrancisco, 2006.

Bovon, François. *The Last Days of Jesus*. Louisville and London: Westminster John Knox, 2006.

Brown, Raymond E*. The Death of the Messiah*. 2 vols. New York and London: Doubleday, 1994.

Carroll, John T. and Joel B. Green. *The Death of Jesus in Early Christianity*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 1995.

Chapman, David W. *Ancient Jewish and Christian Perceptions of Crucifixion*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2008.

Evans, Craig A. and N. T. Wright. *Jesus, the Final Days: What Really Happened*. Ed. Troy A. Miller. Louisville: Westminster John Knox, 2000.

Hengel, Martin. *Crucifixion*. London: SCM; Philadelphia, PA: Fortress, 1977.

Hill, Daniel J., and Joseph Jedwab. “Atonement and the Concept of Punishment.” In *Divine Action and Providence: Explorations in Constructive Dogmatics*, edited by Oliver D. Crisp and Fred Sanders, 139–153. Los Angeles Theology Conference Series Book 3. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2015.

Kiehl, Erich H. *The Passion of Our Lord*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1998.

McKnight, Scot. *Jesus and His Death: Historiography, the Historical Jesus, and Atonement Theory*. Waco: Baylor University Press, 2005.

Yang, Eric T., and Stephen T. Davis. “Atonement and the Wrath of God.” In *Locating Atonement: Explorations in Constructive Dogmatics*, edited by Oliver D. Crisp and Fred Sanders, 154–167. Los Angeles Theology Conference Series Book 3. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2015.

# Protestants

Broussard, Karlo. *Meeting the Protestant Challenge: How to Answer 50 Biblical Objections to Catholic Beliefs*. El Cajon, CA: Catholic Answers Press, 2019. 287 pages. ISBN-10: 1683571444

Hillerbrand, Hans J., ed. *The Protestant Reformation*. Rev. ed. New York, NY: Perennial, 2009.‎ 368 pages. ISBN-10:‎ 0061148474

Ortlund, Gavin. *What It Means to Be Protestant: The Case for an Always-Reforming Church*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2024. 288 pages. ISBN-10:‎ 0310156327

Rhodes, Ron. *The Complete Guide to Christian Denominations: Understanding the History, Beliefs, and Differences*. 2nd ed. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2015.

Ryrie, Alec. *Protestants: The Radicals Who Made the Modern World*. New York, NY: Penguin, 2018. 528 pages. ISBN-10:‎ 0735222827

Pickowicz, Nate. *Why We’re Protestant: The Five Solas of the Reformation, and Why They Matter*. Fearn, Ross-shire, Great Britain: Christian Focus, 2022. 160 pages. ISBN-10:‎ 1527109127

# Incarnation (see also Christology)

Crisp, Oliver D. *God Incarnate: Explorations in Christology*. London: T&T Clark International, 2009.

Crisp, Oliver D. Crisp. “Loke’s Preconscious Christ.” Philosophia Christi 21, no. 1 (2019): 39–47. https://doi.org/10.5840/pc20192118

Evans, C. Stephen. “A Kenotic Theologian’s Response to Andrew Loke’s “Kryptic Model” of the Incarnation.” Philosophia Christi 21, no. 1 (2019): 33–38. https://doi.org/10.5840/pc20192117

Loke, Andrew. *A Kryptic Model of the Incarnation*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2017.

Loke, Andrew. “Reply to Panelists.” Philosophia Christi 21, no. 1 (2019): 49–56. https://doi.org/10.5840/pc20192119

Morris, Thomas V. *The Logic of God Incarnate*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 1986.

Werther, David. “Incarnation.” Internet Encyclopedia of Philosophy, 2020. https://iep.utm.edu/incarnat/

# Immigration

Carroll R., M. Daniel. *The Bible and Borders: Hearing God’s Word on Immigration*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Publishing Group, 2020.

# Islam (and Muslims)

Answering Islam: A Christian-Muslim Dialog. http://answering-islam.org

Campbell, Ronnie P., and Christopher Gnanakan, ed. *Do Christians, Muslims, and Jews Worship the Same God: Four Views*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Beverley, James. *Islam: An Introduction to Religion, Culture, and History*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2011. 112 pages

Brubaker, Daniel Alan. *Corrections in Early Qur’ān Manuscripts: Twenty Examples*. Lovettsville, VA: Think and Tell Press, 2019.

Brown, Daniel W. *A New Introduction to Islam*. 2nd ed. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell, 2009.

Brubaker, Daniel. *Corrections in Early Quran Manuscripts: Twenty Examples.* Lovettsville: Think and Tell Press, 2019.

Caner, Emir Fethi. *More Than a Prophet: An Insider’s Response to Muslim Beliefs About Jesus and Christianity*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2003.

Caner, Ergun, and Emir Fethi Caner. *Unveiling Islam: An Insider’s Look at Muslim Life and Belief*. Revised and expanded ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2009.\

Challen, Edward. *Love Your Muslim Neighbour: Understanding Islam in Today’s World*. Epsom, Surrey: Day One, 2006.

Chapman, Colin. *Cross and Crescent: Responding to the Challenge of Islam*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2012.

Cook, David. *Understanding Jihad.* Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 2005.

Cumming, Joseph L. “Did Jesus Die on the Cross? The History of Reflection on the End of His Earthly Life in Sunni Tafsir Literature.” New Haven, CT: Yale Center for Faith and Culture, 2001. https://josephcumming.com/lib/r67kzh/did\_jesus\_die\_on\_the\_cross-english-lchtlsul.pdf

Cumming, Joseph L. “Did Jesus Die on the Cross? Reflections in Muslim Commentaries.” In *Muslim and Christian Reflections on Peace: Divine and Human Dimensions*, edited by J. Dudley Woodberry, Osman Zümrüt, and Mustafa Koylu, 32–50. Lanham, MD: University Press of America, 2005.

Cumming, Joseph L. “The Meaning of the Expression ‘Son of God.’” In Qirā’ā Ṣūfiyya li-Injīl Yūḥannā [A Sufi Reading of the Gospel of John. Edited by Mazhar Mallouhi. Beirut: Dār al-Jīl, 2004]. New Haven, CT: Yale Center for Faith and Culture, 2004. (6 pp.). https://josephcumming.com/lib/r67kzh/son\_of\_god-arabic-english-lchuvoms.pdf

Esposito, John L. *Islam: The Straight Path*. 4th ed. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2010.

Esposito, John L. *Great World Religions: Islam*. 12 lectures. The Great Courses. The Teaching Company. Available at: http://www.thegreatcourses.com/courses/great-world-religions-islam.html

Galadari, Abdulla. *Metaphors of Death and Resurrection in the Qurʾan: An Intertextual Approach with Biblical and Rabbinic Literature.* New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2022.

Geisler, Norman L. and Abdul Saleeb. *Answering Islam: The Crescent in Light of the Cross*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1993.

Green, Samuel. *Engaging with Islam*. Kingsford, NSW: Australian Fellowship of Evangelical Students, 2006. www.engaging-with-islam.info

Green, Samuel. *Where to Start with Islam: A New Approach to Engaging with Muslim Friends*. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2019.

Hadi, Abdul. *The Cross and the Crescent: Understanding Islam*. Haggai Institute; Atlanta, n.d.

Kaltner, John. *Introducing the Qur’an: For Today's Reader*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2011. 256 pages

Klaassen, John. *Engaging with Muslims*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2015.

Lawson, Todd. *The Crucifixion and the Qur’an: A Study in the History of Muslim Thought*. London: Oneworld Publications, 2009.

Licona, Michael R. *Paul Meets Muhammad: A Christian-Muslim Debate on the Resurrection*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2006.

Madanat, Suheil Odeh. “Evidence for the Crucifixion and Resurrection of Jesus Christ Examined Through the Islamic Law.” Ph.D. diss., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, 2019.

Masri, Fouad Adel. *Sharing Jesus with Muslims: A Step-by-Step Guide*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Moaddel, Mansoor and Kamran Talattof, eds. *Contemporary Debates in Islam: An Anthology of Modernist and Fundamentalist Thought*. New York, NY: St. Martin’s Press, 2000.

Moucarry, Chawkat. *The Prophet & the Messiah: An Arab Christian’s Perspective on Islam and Christianity*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2001.

Nickel, Gordon D. Ed. *The Quran with Christian Commentary*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2020.

Qureshi, Nabeel. *Answering Jihad: A Better Way Forward*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2016. 169 pages

Qureshi, Nabeel. *No God but One: Allah or Jesus?: A Former Muslim Investigates the Evidence for Islam and Christianity*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2016. 294 pages

Qureshi, Nabeel. *Seeking Allah, Finding Jesus: A Devout Muslim Encounters Christianity*. 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2018. [See also his Apologetics to Islam course he taught at Biola in 2012 http://open.biola.edu/collections/apologetics-to-islam]

Ramadan, Tariq. *Western Muslims and the Future of Islam*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2004.

Riddell, Peter G. and Peter Cottrell. *Islam in Context: Past, Present, and Future*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2003.

Rhodes, Ron. *Reasoning from the Scriptures with Muslims*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2002.

Ruthven, Malise. *Islam A Very Short Introduction*. Vancouver, B.C.: Langara College, 2013.

Sachedina, Abdulaziz. *The Islamic Roots of Democratic Pluralism*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2001.

Safi, Omid, ed. *Progressive Muslims: On Justice, Gender, and Pluralism*. Oxford: Oneworld Publications, 2003.

Samuel, Thomas. *It Is Your Time To Follow Me: A Radical Salafi Muslim Encounters Jesus*. La Habra, CA:‎ i2 Ministries, 2024

Shumack, Richard. *Jesus through Muslim Eyes*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 2020.

Sinai, Nicolai. *Qur’an: A Historical-Critical Introduction*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2017.

Small, Keith. *Textual Criticism and Qur’an Manuscripts*. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books, 2011.

The Hadith of the Prophet Muhammad. http://sunnah.com/

Tafsir Al-Jalalayn: *The Great Commentaries of the Holy Quran Series Volume 1*. Trans. Feras Hamza. The Royal Aal al-Bayt Institute for Islamic Thought. [Year]. http://www.altafsir.com/Al-Jalalayn.asp.

Tafsir Ibn ‘Abbas: *The Great Commentaries of the Holy Quran Series Volume 2*. Trans. Mokrane Guezzou. The Royal Aal al-Bayt Institute for Islamic Thought. [Year]. http://www.altafsir.com/Ibn-Abbas.asp

Tafsir Al-Wahidi’s Asbab al-Nuzul: *The Great Commentaries of the Holy Quran Series Volume 3*. Trans. Mokrane Guezzou. The Royal Aal al-Bayt Institute for Islamic Thought. [Year]. http://www.altafsir.com/WahidiAsbabAlnuzul.asp

Tafsir Ibn Kathir. 10 vols. Trans. Jalal Abualrub, Nasir Khitab, Huda Khitab, Aqeel Walker, Muhammad Al-Jibali, Sami Ayoub. Edited by Abu Khaliyl, Muhammad Farooq, Abdul Ahad, Jalal Abualrub, Abdul-Mun'im, Sidheeque M.A. Veliankode, Qari Muhammad Iqbal, Shakil Ahmad As-Salafi, Hafiz Abdul-Matin. [Location]: Darussalam Publications, 2000. http://www.qtafsir.com

White, James R. *What Every Christian Needs to Know About the Qur’an.* Bloomington, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 2013.

# Jehovah’s Witnesses

Chryssides, George D. *Jehovah’s Witnesses: A New Introduction*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2022.

Lingle, Wilbur. *What the Watchtower Society Doesn’t Want You to Know: A Glimpse Behind the Walls of the Kingdom Halls*. Fort Washington, PA: CLC Publications, 2009. 240 pages

Love, Charles. *20 Questions Jehovah’s Witnesses Cannot Answer*. Maitland, FL: Xulon Press, 2005. 116 pages

Morey, Robert A. *How to Answer a Jehovah’s Witness*. Las Vegas, NV: Faith Defenders, 1980.

Reed, David A. *Jehovah’s Witnesses Answered Verse by Verse*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 1986.

Rhodes, Ron. *Reasoning from the Scriptures with the Jehovah’s Witnesses*. 2nd ed. Eugene, Oregon: Harvest House Publishers, 2009.

Schnell, William. *30 Years a Watchtower Slave: The Confessions of a Converted Jehovah's Witness*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2002.

Zuck, Roy B. *An Open Letter to a Jehovah’s Witness*. Moody Publishers, 2012.

# John’s Gospel (Johannine Literature, the Fourth Gospel)

[forthcoming] Anderson, Paul N. *Jesus in Johannine Perspective—Inviting a Fourth Quest for Jesus.* Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, est. 2025.

[forthcoming] Anderson, Paul N., ed. *John, Jesus, and History, Volume 7: Methodologies for Determining Johannine Historicity*. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, est. 2027.

[forthcoming] Anderson, Paul N., ed. *John, Jesus, and History, Volume 6: Jesus Remembered Among the Gospels*. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, est. 2026.

[forthcoming] Anderson, Paul N., ed. *John, Jesus, and History, Volume 5: Jesus Remembered Within the Johannine Tradition*. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, est. 2025.

[forthcoming] Anderson, Paul N., ed. *Archaeology, John, and Jesus: What Recent Discoveries Show Us About Jesus from the Gospel of John*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2025.

[forthcoming] Anderson, Paul N., ed. *John, Jesus, and History, Volume 4: Jesus Remembered in the Johannine Situation*, ECL 34. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, est. 2024.

Anderson, Paul N. *The Riddles of the Fourth Gospel: An Introduction to John*. Philadelphia: Fortress Press, 2011.

Anderson, Paul N. *The Christology of the Fourth Gospel: Its Unity and Disunity in the Light of John 6*, WUNT 2/78. 1996, Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck; 1997, Trinity Press International, 1997; 3rd printing, Eugene: Cascade Books, 2010.

Anderson, Paul N. *The Fourth Gospel and the Quest for Jesus: Modern Foundations Reconsidered*, Library of New Testament Studies Series 321. London: T&T Clark, 2006; paperback printing 2007.

Anderson, Paul N. “Anonymous Appellations in the Fourth Gospel—Confirming the Non-Identity of the Beloved Disciple AND the Mother of Jesus?” In *Pastoral Implications of Pseudepigraphy and Anonymity in the New Testament*, edited by David Capes, pages. Eugene, OR: Cascade Books, 2024.

Anderson, Paul N. *Navigating the Living Waters of the Gospel of John–On Wading with Children and Swimming with Elephants*. Wallingford, PA: Pendle Hill Pamphlet #352, 2000.

Anderson, Paul N., Felix Just, and Tom Thatcher, eds. *John, Jesus, and History, Volume 3: Glimpses of Jesus Through the Johannine Lens*. Early Christianity and its Literature 18. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, 2016.

Anderson, Paul N., Felix Just, and Tom Thatcher, eds. *John, Jesus, and History, Volume 2: Aspects of Historicity in the Fourth Gospel*, Symposium Series 49/Early Christianity and its Literature 1. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, 2009; Leiden: E.J. Brill, 2009.

Anderson, Paul N., Felix Just, and Tom Thatcher, eds. *John, Jesus, and History, Volume 1: Critical Appraisals of Critical Views*, Symposium Series 44. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, 2007; Leiden: E.J. Brill, 2007.

Bultmann, Rudolf. *The Gospel of John: A Commentary*, edited and introduced by Paul N. Anderson. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2014.

Culpepper, R. Alan, and Paul N. Anderson, eds. *Communities in Dispute: Current Scholarship on the Johannine Epistles*. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, 2014.

Culpepper, R. Alan, and Paul N. Anderson, eds. *John and Judaism: A Contested Relationship in Context*. Resources for Biblical Study 87. Atlanta, GA: SBL Press, 2017.

Martyn, J. Louis. *The Gospel of John in Christian History: Seven Glimpses into the Johannine Community* (Revised and Expanded), edited by Paul N. Anderson, Johannine Monograph Series 8. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2019.

Parsons, Mikeal, Elizabeth Struthers Malbon, and Paul N. Anderson, eds. *Anatomies of the Gospels and Beyond; A Festschrift for R. Alan Culpepper*. Biblical Interpretation Series 164. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 2018.

Smith, D. Moody. *The Composition and Order of the Fourth Gospel: Bultmann’s Literary Theory*, edited by Paul N. Anderson and introduced by R. Alan Culpepper. Johannine Monograph Series 2. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2015.

Wead, David. *The Literary Devices in John’s Gospel*: Revised and Expanded Edition, edited by Paul N. Anderson and introduced by R. Alan Culpepper, Johannine Monograph Series 7. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2018.

# Judaism

Anderson, J. S. *The internal diversification of second temple Judaism: An introduction to the second temple period*. University Press of America, 2002.

Bar, Eitan. *Refuting Rabbinic Objections to Christianity & Messianic Prophecies*. One For Israel Ministry, 2019. 313 pages

Bashan, E., M. Berenbaum., and F. Skolnik, eds. *Encyclopaedia Judaica*, 2nd ed., 15 vols. Macmillan Reference USA, 2007.

Baskin, Judith R., and Kenneth Seeskin, eds. *The Cambridge Guide to Jewish History, Religion, and Culture*. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press, 2010. 594 pages

Bock, Darrell L., and Mitch Glaser, eds. *The Gospel According to Isaiah 53: Encountering the Suffering Servant in Jewish & Christian Theology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2011. 288 pages

Brown, Michael L. *60 Questions Christians Ask About Jewish Practices*. Bloomington, MN: Chosen Books, 2011.

Brown, Michael L. *Answering Jewish Objections to Jesus: General and Historical Objections*, Vol. 1. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2000.

Brown, Michael L. *Answering Jewish Objections to Jesus*: *Theological Objections*, Vol. 2. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2000.

Brown, Michael L. *Answering Jewish Objections to Jesus:* *Messianic Prophecy Objections*, Vol. 3. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2003.

Brown, Michael L. *Answering Jewish Objections to Jesus: New Testament Objections*, Vol. 4. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2006.

Brown, Michael L. *Answering Jewish Objections to Jesus: Traditional Jewish Objections*, Vol. 5. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2015.

Davies, W. D., and L. Finkelstein, *The Cambridge history of Judaism, Volume 1*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984.

Ehrlich, M. *Encyclopedia of the Jewish diaspora: Origins, experiences, and culture, Volume 1*. ABC Clio, 2009.

Eleff, Zev. *Modern Orthodox Judaism: A Documentary History*. Jewish Publication Society, 2016. 528 pages

Goodman, Martin. *A History of Judaism*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 2018. 623 pages

Newman, Randy. *Engaging with Jewish People*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2016. (128 pages)

Robinson, George. *Essential Judaism: A Complete Guide to Beliefs, Customs & Rituals*. New York, NY: Atria Books, 2001.

Katz, S.T., ed. *The Cambridge history of Judaism*, 4 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.

The Mishna (Online version added by Sefaria, 2011):

https://www.sefaria.org/texts/Mishnah

The Babylonian Talmud (Online version added by Halakhah.com)

http://halakhah.com/

# Logic

Brooks, Ronald M., and Norman L. Geisler. *Come, Let Us Reason: An Introduction to Logical Thinking*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1990. 218 pages.

Copi, Irving M.; Carl Cohen and Kenneth McMahon. *Introduction to Logic.* 14th ed. Pearson, 2010.

Cothran Martin. *Traditional Logic I: Introduction to Formal Logic, Text and Key. Book II: Advanced Formal Logic*. Louisville, KY: Memoria Press, 2000.

Dickinson, Travis. *Logic and the Way of Jesus: Thinking Critically and Christianly*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2022.

Kreeft, Peter. *Socratic Logic: A Logic Text Using Socratic Method, Platonic Questions, and Aristotelian Principles*. South Bend, IN: St. Augustine’s Press, 2010.

McGlothlin, James C. *The Logiphro Dilemma: An Examination of the Relationship between God and Logic*. Eugene, OR: Pickwick Publications, 2017.

Poythress, Vern Sheridan. *Logic: A God-Centered Approach to the Foundation of Western Thought*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 2013. 738 pages.

Sullivan, Scott M. *An Introduction To Traditional Logic: Classical Reasoning For Contemporary Minds*. 2nd ed. North Charleston, SC: BookSurge Publishing, 2005.

# Lord’s Supper (Communion, Eucharist)

Armstrong, John H., ed. *Understanding Four Views on the Lord’s Supper*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2007.

Bridge, Donald and David Phypers. *The Meal that Unites?* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1981; Wheaton: Harold Shaw, 1983.

Koenig, John. *The Feast of the World’s Redemption: Eucharistic Origins and Christian Mission*. Harrisburg: Trinity Press International, 2000.

Marshall, I. Howard. *Last Supper and Lord’s Supper*. Exeter: Paternoster; Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1980; Vancouver: Regent, 2006.

Perry, J. M. *Exploring the Evolution of the Lord’s Supper in the New Testament*. Kansas City: Sheed and Ward, 1994.

Schreiner, Thomas R. and Matthew R. Crawford, eds. *The Lord’s Supper: Remembering and Proclaiming Christ Until He Comes*. Nashville, TN: B & H, 2010.

Smith, Dennis E. *From Symposium to Eucharist: The Banquet in the Early Christian World*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2003.

Smith, Gordon T., ed. *The Lord’s Supper: Five Views*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2008.

Witherington, Ben III. *Making a Meal of It: Rethinking the Theology of the Lord’s Supper*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2007.

Wright, N. T. *The Meal Jesus Gave Us*. Louisville and London: Westminster John Knox, 2003.

# Mathematics

Bradley, W. James, and Russell W. Howell, ed. *Mathematics in a Postmodern Age: A Christian Perspective*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2001.

Bradley, James, and Russell Howell. *Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2011.

Maudlin, Tim. “How Mathematics Meets the World.” In *Trick or Truth? The Mysterious Connection Between Physics and Mathematics*, edited by Anthony Aguirre, Brandon Foster, and Zeeya Merali, 91–102. Frontiers Collection. Cham, Switzerland: Springer, 2016.

# Miracles

Adams William. *An Essay in Answer to Mr. Hume’s Essay on Miracles*. 4th ed. Shrewsbury: Printed for J. Eddowes, 1776.

Betty, Stafford. “The Growing Evidence for Demonic Possession: What Should Psychiatry’s Response be?” *Journal of Religion and Health* 44, no. 1 (2005): 13–30. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10943-004-1142-9

Brown, Colin. *Miracles and the Critical Mind*. Exeter: Paternoster; Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1984.

Campbell, George. A Dissertation on Miracles: Containing an Examination of the Principles Advanced by David Hume Esq. in an Essay on Miracles. 3rd ed. Philadelphia: Thomas Dobson at the stone House in Second Street, 1790.

Earman, John. *Hume’s Abject Failure: The Argument against Miracles*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000.

Evans, Craig A. “Exorcisms and the Kingdom: Inaugurating the Kingdom of God and Defeating the Kingdom of Satan.” In *Key Events in the Life of the Historical Jesus: A Collaborative Exploration of Context and Coherence*, edited by Darrell L. Bock and Robert L. Webb, 151–181. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament 247. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2009.

Eve, Eric. *The Jewish Context of Jesus’ Miracles*. London and New York, NY: Sheffield Academic Press, 2002.

Fogelin, Robert J. *A Defense of Hume on Miracles*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2003.

Geivett, Douglas and Gary R. Habermas eds. *In Defense of Miracles: A Comprehensive Case for God’s Action in History*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1997.

George, Alexander. *The Everlasting Check: Hume on Miracles*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press, 2016.

Geisler, Norman L. *Miracles and the Modern Mind: A Defense of Biblical Miracles*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1992.

Geisler, Norman L. *Signs and Wonders: Healings, Miracles, and Unusual Events*. Wheaton, IL: Tyndale House Publishers, 1988.

Johnson, David. *Hume, Holism and Miracles*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1991.

Kee, Howard C. *Miracle in the Early Christian World*. New Haven and London: New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1983.

Keener, Craig S. *Miracles: The Credibility of the New Testament Accounts*. 2 vols. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2011.

Keener, Craig S. *Miracles Today: The Supernatural Work of God in the Modern World*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2021.

Latourelle, René. *The Miracles of Jesus and the Theology of Miracles*. New York and Mahwah, NJ: Paulist, 1988.

Moreland, J. P. *A Simple Guide to Experience Miracles: Instruction and Inspiration for Living Supernaturally in Christ*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Theissen, Gerd. *The Miracle Stories of the Early Christian Tradition*. Philadelphia, PA: Fortress, 1983.

Tucker, Aviezer. “Miracles, Historical Testimonies, and Probabilities.” *History and Theory* 44, no. 3 (2005): 373–390. http://www.jstor.org/stable/3590822

Twelftree, Graham H. *In the Name of Jesus: Exorcism among Early Christians*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2007.

Twelftree, Graham H. *Jesus the Exorcist: A Contribution to the Study of the Historical Jesus*. Tübingen: Mohr; Peabody: Henrdrickson, 1993.

Twelftree, Graham H. *Jesus the Miracle Worker: A Historical and Theological Study*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1999.

Twelftree, Graham H. “Miracles and Miracle Stories.” In *Dictionary of Jesus and the Gospels*. 2nd ed., edited by Joel B. Green, Jeanine K. Brown, and Nicholas Perrin, 594–604. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2013.

Vanderburgh, William L. *David Hume on Miracles Evidence and Probability*. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books, 2019.

# Mormonism (LDS)

Anderson, Ross. *Understanding the Book of Mormon*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2009.

Anderson, Ross. *Understanding Your Mormon Neighbor: A Quick Christian Guide for Relating to Latter-Day Saints*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2011.

Beckwith, Francis, Carl Mosser, and Paul Owen, eds. *The New Mormon Challenge: Responding to the Latest Defenses of a Fast-Growing Movement*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2002.

Brodie, Fawn. *No Man Knows My History The Life of Joseph Smith*. New York, NY: Random House, 1995. 499 pages

Bushman, Richard L. *Mormonism A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008. 145 pages.

Gurley, Jacob O. III, and Ernest E. Dean. *Is Mormonism Christian?: A Comparison Between Christian and Mormon Doctrines*. Bloomington, IN: WestBow Press, 2013. 236 pages

Hardy, Grant. *Understanding the Book of Mormon: A Reader's Guide*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010. 368 pages

Harris, Ethan E. *The Gospel According to Joseph Smith: A Christian Response to Mormon Teaching*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P & R Publishing, 2001.

Holding, James. *The Mormon Defenders: How Latter-Day Saint Apologists Misinterpret the Bible*. Miami, FL: Tektonics, 2001.

Johnson, Eric, and Bill McKeever. *Mormonism 101: Examining the Religion of the Latter-day Saints*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2000.

Johnson, Eric, and Sean McDowell, eds. *Sharing the Good News with Mormons: Practical Strategies for Getting the Conversation Started*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2018. 352 pages

Licona, Michael R. *Behold, I Stand At The Door And Knock*. Alpharetta, GA: TruthQuest Publishers, 1998. Available at: http://www.risenjesus.com/behold-i-stand-at-the-door-and-knock-what-to-say-to-mormons-and-jehovahs-witnesses-when-they-knock-on-your-door

Lingle, Wilbur. *Approaching Mormons in Love: How to Witness Effectively*. Fort Washington, PA: CLC Publications, 2005.

Mansfield, Stephen. *The Mormonizing of America: How the Mormon Religion Became a Dominant Force in Politics, Entertainment, and Pop Culture*. Worthy Publishing, 2018. 290 pages

McKeever, Bill, and Eric Johnson. *Mormonism 101: Examining the Religion of the Latter-Day Saints*, 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2015. 336 pages

Miller, Corey, Lynn K. Wilder, Vince Eccles, and Latayne Colvett Scott. *Leaving Mormonism: Why Four Scholars Changed Their Minds*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2017. 320 pages

Miller, Corey, and Ross J. Anderson. *Responding to the Mormon Missionary Message: Confident Conversations with Mormon Missionaries (and Other Latter-Day Saints)*. Abbotsford, WI: Aneko Press, 2023.

Morey, Robert A. *How to Answer a Mormon*. Las Vegas, NV: Faith Defenders, 1983.

Rhodes, Ron, and Marian Bodine. *Reasoning from the Scriptures with the Mormons*. Eugene, Oregon: Harvest House Publishers, 1995.

Riess, Jana. *The Next Mormons: How Millennials Are Changing the LDS Church*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2019. 328 pages

Scott, Latayne C. *The Mormon Mirage: A Former Member Looks at the Mormon Church Today*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2009.

Trimble, Greg. *The Cultural Evolution Inside of Mormonism*. 2017. 252 pages [From the Mormon perspective]

Wilder, Lynn K. *Unveiling Grace: The Story of How We Found Our Way Out of the Mormon Church*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2013. 349 pages

# Music

Best, Harold. *Music Through the Eyes of Faith*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2013. [244 pages]

Michelle, Aryn. “The Realest Thing” Music Album. 2017. http://www.arynmichelle.com/therealestthing/

# Natural Theology (Theistic Arguments: For and Against)

[A good bibliography on the subject] Mcintosh, Chad, A. Theistic Arguments https://www.camcintosh.com/theistic/ Old version: https://web.archive.org/web/20190318010050/https://appearedtoblogly.wordpress.com/theistic-arguments/

Barnes, Luke A. “A Reasonable Little Question: A Formulation of the Fine-Tuning Argument.” *Ergo* 6, no. 42 (2019–2020): 1220–1257. https://doi.org/10.3998/ergo.12405314.0006.042

Beck, W. David. *Does God Exist?: A History of Answers to the Question*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2021. 328 pages.

Copan, Paul, and Charles Taliaferro, eds. *The Naturalness of Belief: New Essays on Theism's Rationality*. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books, 2018.

Craig, William Lane. *The Kalām Cosmological Argument*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2000.

Craig, William Lane. *Reasonable Faith: Christian Truth and Apologetics*. 3rd ed. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2008.

Craig, William Lane. *On Guard: Defending Your Faith with Reason and Precision*. Colorado Springs, CO: David C. Cook, 2010. (288 pp.)

Craig, William Lane. *The Cosmological Argument from Plato to Leibniz*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2001. 318 pages.

Craig, William Lane. *The Kalam Cosmological Argument*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2000. 224 pages.

Craig, William Lane and J. P. Moreland, eds. *The Blackwell Companion to Natural Theology*. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 2009.

Craig, William Lane and J. P. Moreland. *Naturalism: A Critical Analysis*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2014. 304 pages.

Craig, William Lane, and Paul Copan. *Creation out of Nothing: A Biblical, Philosophical, and Scientific*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2004. 288 pages.

Craig, William Lane and Quentin Smith. *Theism, Atheism and Big Bang Cosmology*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1993.

Craig, William Lane. “Five Arguments for God.” The Gospel Coalition. Christ on Campus Initiative. 2010. 30 pages. Available at: http://tgc-documents.s3.amazonaws.com/cci/Craig.pdf http://legacy.thegospelcoalition.org/publications/cci/five\_arguments\_for\_god

Davies, Paul. *The Goldilocks Enigma: Why Is the Universe Just Right for Life?* UK: Penguin, 2006.

Davis, Stephen T. *Risen Indeed: Making Sense of the Resurrection*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1993.

Dawes, Gregory W. “In Defense of Naturalism.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 70 (2011): 3–25. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11153-011-9291-8

Dawes, Gregory W. *Theism and Explanation*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2009. 222 pages [Non-Christian position]

Dew, James K., and R. P. Cambell, eds. *Natural Theology: Five Views*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2024.

Dougherty, Trent, and Jerry Walls, eds. *Two Dozen (or so) Arguments for God: The Plantinga Project*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2018. 504 pages.

Evans, C. Stephen. *Natural Signs and Knowledge of God: A New Look at Theistic Arguments*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010.

Everitt, Nicholas. *The Non-Existence of God*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2003. 352 pages [Non-Christian position]

Feser, Edward. *Five Proofs of the Existence of God*. San Francisco: Ignatius Press, 2017.

Flew, Antony. *Hume’s Philosophy of Belief: A Study of His First Inquiry*. New York: Routledge 1961.

Flew, Antony, and Roy Abraham Varghese. *There Is a God: How the World’s Most Notorious Atheist Changed His Mind*. New York, NY: HarperCollins, 2007.

Flynn, Patrick. *The Best Argument for God*. Manchester, NH: Sophia Institute Press, 2023.

Goldschmidt, Tyron. *Ontological Arguments*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2020.

Groothuis, Douglas; and James F. Sennett, eds. *In Defense of Natural Theology: A Post-Humean Assessment*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2005. 336 pages

Haines, David. *Natural Theology: A Biblical and Historical Introduction and Defense*, 2nd ed. N.P.: The Davenant Institute, 2024.

Harmon, Jana S. *Atheists Finding God: Unlikely Stories of Conversions to Christianity in the Contemporary West*. Lanham, MD: Lexington Press, 2023.

Hutchinson, Ian H. *Can a Scientist Believe in Miracles?: An MIT Professor Answers Questions on God and Science*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2018.

Kreeft, Peter. “Twenty Arguments for the Existence of God.” In *The Handbook of Christian Apologetics*, ed. Peter Kreeft and Fr. Ronald Tacelli, SJ (Intervarsity Press, 1994). Available at http://www.peterkreeft.com/topics-more/20\_arguments-gods-existence.htm (33 pp.)

Layman, Stephen C. *Letters to Doubting Thomas: A Case for the Existence of God*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2007. 288 pages.

Lewis, Geraint F., and Luke A. Barnes, *A Fortunate Universe: Life in a Finely Tuned Cosmos*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2017.

Leftow, Brian. *Anselm’s Argument: Divine Necessity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2022.

Le Poidevin, Robin. *Arguing for Atheism: An Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion*. New York, NY: Routledge, 1996. 184 pages [non-Christian position]

Loke, Andrew. *God and Ultimate Origins: A Novel Cosmological Argument*. New York, NY: Palgrave Macmillan, 2017.

Loke, Andrew T. E. “A New Moral Argument for the existence of God.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 93 (2023): 25–38. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11153-022-09842-1

Loke, Andrew. *The Teleological and Kalam Cosmological Arguments Revisited*. Palgrave Frontiers in Philosophy of Religion Series. Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature, 2022. Available at: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-94403-2

Loke, Andrew. “Theological critiques of Natural Theology: A reply to Andrew Moore.” Neue Zeitschrift für Systematische Theologie und Religionsphilosophie 61 (2019): 207–222. Available at: https://www.academia.edu/39389041/Loke\_Andrew.\_2019.\_Theological\_critiques\_of\_Natural\_Theology\_A\_reply\_to\_Andrew\_Moore.\_Neue\_Zeitschrift\_f%C3%BCr\_Systematische\_Theologie\_und\_Religionsphilosophie\_61\_207–222

Lougheed, Kirk, eds. *Four Views on the Axiology of Theism: What Difference Does God Make?* London: Bloomsbury Academic, 2021.

Lewis, C. S. *Miracles: A Preliminary Study*. London: Geoffrey Bles, 1948.

Mackie, J. L. *The Miracle of Theism: Arguments for and Against the Existence of God*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 1982. 288 pages [non-Christian position]

Martin, Michael. At*heism: A Philosophical Justification*. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press, 1990. 541 pages [non-Christian position]

McIntosh, Chad A. “Recent Work on Traditional Arguments for Theism I.” *Philosophy Compass* (2022): e12854, 1–12. DOI: 10.1111/phc3.12854

McIntosh, Chad A. “Recent Work on Traditional Arguments for Theism II.” *Philosophy Compass* (2022): e12853, 1–9. DOI: 10.1111/phc3.12853

McKay, Noah (forthcoming). “A New Aesthetic Argument for Theism.” Faith and Philosophy.

Metaxas, Eric. *Is Atheism Dead?* Washington, DC: Salem Books, 2021.

Moreland, J. P. *Scaling the Secular City: A Defense of Christianity*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1987.

Moreland, J. P. and Kai Nielsen. *Does God Exist? The Great Debate*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 1990.

Oppy, Graham. *Arguing About Gods*. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press, 2006. 472 pages [non-Christian position, one of the major works by an atheist against Theism]

Ruloff, Colin, and Peter Horban, eds. *Contemporary Arguments in Natural Theology: God and Rational Belief*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury Publishing, 2021.

Sijuwade, Joshua R. *Analytic Theism: A Philosophical Investigation*. Routledge Studies in the Philosophy of Religion. New York, NY: Routledge, 2024.

Sobel, Jordan Howard. *Logic and Theism: Arguments for and against Beliefs in God*. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press, 2004. 676 pages [non-Christian position]

Swinburne, Richard. *Is There a God?* New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 1996. 144 pages.

Swinburne, Richard. *The Existence of God*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. 376 pages.

Ward, Keith. *Evidence For God: A Case for the Existence of the Spiritual Dimension*. London: Darton Longman & Todd Ltd, 2014.

Williams, Clifford. *Existential Reasons for Belief in God: A Defense of Desires and Emotions for Faith*. Downers Grove, IL: Inter Varsity Press, 2011.

Williams, Peter S. *A Universe from Someone*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2022.

# Older Works

Adams, William. *An Essay on Mr. Hume’s Essay on Miracles*. 1752; 3rd ed., retitled, 1767.

Bennett, Edmund. *The Four Gospels from a Lawyer’s Standpoint*. 1893.

Blunt, John James. *Undesigned Coincidences*. London: John Murray, 1869; 9th ed.

Bruce, Alexander Balmain. *The Miraculous Element in the Gospels*. 1886; 4th ed. 1899.

Butler, Joseph. *The Analogy of Religion*. 1736; 1872.

Campbell, George. *A Dissertation on Miracles*. 1762; 1839.

Chalmers, Thomas. *The Evidence and Authority of the Christian Revelation*. 1814; 4th ed. 1817.

Cooper, Thomas. *The Bridge of History over the Gulf of Time*. 3rd ed., 1871.

Farrar, Adam Storey. *A Critical History of Free Thought*. 1862.

Greenleaf, Simon. *An Examination of the Testimony of the Four Evangelists*. 1846.

Horne, Thomas Hartwell. *An Introduction to the Critical Study and Knowledge of the Holy Scriptures*. 1818; 8th ed., 1840–41.

Lardner, Nathaniel. *Credibility of the Gospel History, in Lardner’s Works*. 1727–55.

Leland, John. *A View of the Principal Deistical Writers*. 1754–55; 1808.

Leslie, Charles. *Short and Easy Method with the Deists*. 1697; 1815.

McIlvaine, Charles Pettit. *The Evidences of Christianity in their External Division*. 1833; revised ed. 1861.

Paley, William. *A View of the Evidences of Christianity*. 1794; 1865.

Sherlock, Thomas. *Trial of the Witnesses of the Resurrection*. 1729.

Watson, Richard. *An Apology for Christianity*. 1776.

Watson, Richard. *An Apology for the Bible*. New York, NY: American Tract Society, 1880.

Westcott, Brooke Foss. *The Gospel of the Resurrection: Thoughts on its Relation to Reason and History*. 1866; 7th ed. 1891.

Whately, Richard. *Historic Doubts Relative to Napoleon Buonaparte*. 1819; 11th ed 1874.

# Omniscience (and Middle Knowledge and Molinism) and Free Will

Adams, Robert. “Middle Knowledge and the Problem of Evil.” *American Philosophical Quarterly* 14 (1977):109–117.

Adams, Robert. “Middle Knowledge.” *The Journal of Philosophy*, Vol. 70, No. 17, Seventieth Annual Meeting of the American Philosophical Association Eastern Division (Oct. 11, 1973): 552–554.

Adams, Robert. “Plantinga on the Problem of Evil.” In *Alvin Plantinga*. (Eds) James E. Tomberlin and Peter van Inwagen. (Dordrecht: D. Reidel, 1985).

Adams, Robert. “An Anti-Molinist Argument.” *Philosophical Perspectives* 5 (1991): 343–353.

Aichele, Alexander and Mathias Kaufmann (eds.). *A Companion to Luis de Molina*. (Leiden: Brill Academic, 2014).

Anderson, Mark B. “Molinism, Open Theism, and Soteriological Luck.” *Religious Studies* 47, No. 3 (2011): 371–381.

Anfray, Jean-Pascal. “God's Decrees and Middle Knowledge: Leibniz and the Jesuits.” *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* 76 (2002): 647–670.

Arias Jr, David. “The Shadow of Molinism: Reflections on Grace and Liberty in Maritain.” In *Faith, Scholarship, and Culture in the 21st Century*, edited by Alice Ramos, 97–110. Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 2002.

Basinger, David. “Divine Omniscience and Human Freedom: A ‘Middle Knowledge’ Perspective.’” *Faith and Philosophy* 1 (1984): 291–302.

Basinger, David. “Middle Knowledge and Classical Christian Thought.” *Religious Studies* 22, nos. 3–4, (1986): 407–422.

Basinger, David. “Middle Knowledge and Human Freedom: Some Clarifications.” *Faith and Philosophy* 4 (1987): 330–336.

Basinger, David. “Divine Knowledge and Divine Control: A Response to Gordon and Sadowsky” *Religious Studies* 26 (1990): 267–275.

Basinger, David. “Middle knowledge and Divine Control: Some clarifications.” *Philosophy of Religion* 30 (1991): 129–139.

Basinger, David. “Divine Omniscience and the Soteriological Problem of Evil: Is the Type of Knowledge God Possesses Relevant?” *Religious Studies* 28, no. 1 (1992): 1–18.

Basinger, David. “Divine Control and Human Freedom: Is Middle Knowledge the Answer?” Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society 36 (1993): 55–64.

Basinger, David, and Randall Basinger, eds. *Predestination and Free Will: Four Views of Divine Sovereignty & Human Freedom*. Spectrum Multiview Books. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 1986.

Beilby, James K. and Paul R. Eddy. *Divine Foreknowledge: Four Views*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2001.

Bergmann, Michael. “Might‐Counterfactuals, Transworld Untrustworthiness, and Plantinga's Free Will Defense.” *Faith and Philosophy* 16 (1999): 336–351.

Bergmann, Michael. “Molinist Frankfurt‐Style Counterexamples and the Free Will Defense.” *Faith and Philosophy* 19 (2002): 462–478.

Bergmann, Michael. “Agent Causation and Responsibility: A Reply to Flint.” *Faith and Philosophy* 20 (2003): 229–235.

Bertolet, Rod. “Hasker on Middle Knowledge.” *Faith and Philosophy* 10 (1993): 3–17.

Biersack, Manfred. “Molinism.” In *The Encyclopaedia of Christianity*, vol. 3, edited by Erwin Fahlbusch and G. W. Bromily. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2003.

Bignon, Guillaume. “Excusing Sinners and Blaming God: A Calvinist Assessment of Determinism, Moral Responsibility, and Divine Involvement in Evil.” PhD diss., Middlesex University/London School of Theology, 2015.

Boyd, Gregory A. “Neo-Molinism and the Infiniti Intelligence of God.” *Philosophia Christi* 5 (2003): 187–204.

Buchak, Lara. “Free Acts and Chance: Why the Rollback Argument Fails.” *The Philosophical Quarterly* 63 (2013): 20–28.

Burrell, D. B. *Freedom and Creation in Three Traditions*. Notre Dame, University of Notre Dame Press, 1993.

Bryant, Barry E. “Molina, Arminius, Plaifere, Goad, and Wesley on Human Free‐Will, Divine Omniscience, and Middle Knowledge.” *Wesley Theological Journal* 27 (1992): 93–103.

Byerly, T. Ryan. “Ockhamism vs Molinism, Round 2: A Reply to Warfield.” *Religious Studies* 47 (2011): 503–511.

Carson, D. A. *Divine Sovereignty and Human Responsibility: Biblical Perspectives in Tension*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2002.

Campbell, Travis James. “Historical and Theological Studies: Middle Knowledge: A Reformed Critique.” *Westminster Theological Journal* 68, no. 1 (Spring 2006): 1–22.

Chiew, Sze Sze. *Middle Knowledge and Biblical Interpretation: Luis de Molina, Herman Bavinck, and William Lane Craig*. Peter Lang GmbH, Internationaler Verlag der Wissenschaften; New edition. 2016.

Ciocchi, David M. “Reconciling Divine Sovereignty and Human Freedom.” *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 37 (1994): 395–412.

Clarke, Randolph. “Modest Libertarianism.” *Philosophical Perspectives* 14 (2000): 21–45.

Clarke, Randolph. *Libertarian Accounts of Free Will*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003.

Clarke, Randolph. “Agent Causation and the Problem of Luck.” *Pacific Philosophical Quarterly* 86 (2005): 408–421.

Cohen, Yishai. “Molinists (Still) Cannot Endorse the Consequence Argument.” *International Journal of Philosophy of Religion* 77 (2015): 231–246.

Cohen, Yishai. “Counterfactuals of Divine Freedom.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 79 (2016):185–205.

Cook, Robert R. “God, Middle Knowledge and Alternative Worlds.” *Evangelical Quarterly* 62 (1990): 293–310.

Cowan, Steven B. “The Grounding Objection to Middle Knowledge Revisited.” *Religious Studies* 39 (2003): 93–102.

Cowan, Steven B. “Molinism, Meticulous Providence, and Luck.” *Philosophia Christi* 11, No. 1 (2009): 156–169.

Cowan, Steven B. “On Target with ‘Molinism, Meticulous Providence, and Luck’: A Rejoinder to Scott A. Davison.” *Philosophia Christi* 11 (2009): 175–80.

Crabtree, J. A. “Does Middle Knowledge Solve the Problem of Divine Sovereignty?” In *The Grace of God, the Bondage of the Will, (vol 2): Historical and Theological Perspectives on Calvinism*, edited by Thomas R. Schreiner and Bruce A. Ware. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 1995.

Craffert, Pieter F. “Your Brain Makes You Do It: A Critical Reflection on the Libetian Denial of Free Will.” *Religion and Theology* 30, no. 1–2 (2023): 124–153. https://doi.org/10.1163/15743012-bja10053

Craig, William Lane. *The Only Wise God*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1987.

Craig, William Lane. *The Problem of Divine Foreknowledge and Future Contingents from Aristotle to Suarez*. Leiden: Brill, 1988.

Craig, William Lane. “‘No Other Name:’ A Middle Knowledge Perspective on the Exclusivity of Salvation through Christ.” *Faith and Philosophy* 6 (1989): 172–188.

Craig, William Lane. “‘Nice Soft Facts’: Fischer on Foreknowledge.” *Religious Studies* 25 (1989): 235–246.

Craig, William Lane. *Divine Foreknowledge and Human Freedom: The Coherence of Theism: Omniscience*. (Leiden: Brill, 1991).

Craig, William Lane. “Middle Knowledge: A Calvinist-Arminian Rapprochement?” In *The Grace of God and the Will of Man*, edited by Clark H. Pinnock. Minneapolis, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 1989.

Craig, William Lane. “‘Lest Anyone Shall Fall’: A Middle Knowledge Perspective on Perseverance and Apostolic Warnings.” *International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 29 (1991): 65–74.

Craig, William Lane. “Hasker on Divine Knowledge.” *Philosophical Studies* 67 (1992): 88–110.

Craig, William Lane. “Should Peter Go to the Mission Fields?” *Faith and Philosophy* 10 (1993): 261–265.

Craig, William Lane. “Robert Adams’ New Anti-Molinist Argument.” *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research* 54 (1994): 857–861.

Craig, William Lane. “Middle Knowledge and Christian Exclusivism.’ *Sophia* 34 (1995): 120–139.

Craig, William Lane. “On Hasker’s Defense of Anti-Molinism.” *Faith and Philosophy* 15 (April 1998): 236–239.

Craig, William Lane. “Creation, Providence and Miracles.” In *Philosophy of Religion: A Guide to the Subject*, edited by Brian Davies. Washington: Georgetown University Press, 1998.

Craig, William Lane. “‘Men Moved by the Holy Spirit Spoke from God’: A Middle Knowledge Perspective on Biblical Inspiration.” *Philosophia Christi* 1 (1999): 45–82.

Craig, William Lane. “Middle Knowledge, Truth-Makers, and the ‘Grounding Objection.’” *Faith and Philosophy* 18 (2001): 337–352.

Craig, William Lane. “The Middle Knowledge View.” In *Divine Foreknowledge: Four Views*, edited by James K. Beilby and Paul R. Eddy. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2001.

Craig, William Lane. “Is ‘Craig's Contentious Suggestion’ Really So Implausible?” *Faith and Philosophy* 22 (2005): 358–361.

Craig, William Lane. “Flint's Radical Molinist Christology Not Radical Enough.” *Faith and Philosophy* 23 (2006): 55–64.

Craig, William Lane. “Ducking Friendly Fire: Davison on the Grounding Objection.” *Philosophia Christi* 8 (2006): 161–166.

Craig, William Lane. “God Directs All Things.” In *Four Views on Divine Providence*, edited by Gundry, Stanley N. and Dennis W. Jowers. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2011.

Craig, William Lane. “Yet Another Failed Anti‐Molinist Argument.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Craig, William Lane. “A Molinist View.” In *God and the Problem of Evil: Five Views*, edited by Chad Meister and James K. Dew Jr. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2017.

Craig, William Lane. “The Molinist Response.” In *God and the Problem of Evil: Five Views*, edited by Chad Meister and James K. Dew Jr. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2017.

Crisp, Oliver D. “Meticulous Providence.” In *Locating Atonement: Explorations in Constructive Dogmatics*, edited by Oliver D. Crisp and Fred Sanders, 21–39. Los Angeles Theology Conference Series Book 7. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019.

Davison, Scott A. “Foreknowledge, middle knowledge and ‘nearby’ worlds.” *Philosophy of Religion* 30 (1991): 29–44.

Davison, Scott A. “Cowan on Molinism and Luck.” *Philosophia Christi* 11 (2009): 170–180.

Dekker, Eef. *Middle Knowledge*. Leuven, Belgium: Peeters, 2000.

Dekker, Eef. “Was Arminius a Molinist?” *The Sixteenth Century Journal* 27, No. 2 (1996): 337–352.

Dekker, Eef. “Explanatory Priority and Independence: On an Argument Against Middle Knowledge.” *Sophia* 38 (1999): 1–14.

Erasmus, Jacobus and Tim Stratton. “Divine Determinism and The Problem of Hell.” *Perichoresis* 16. Issue 2 (2018): 3–15.

Erasmus, Jacobus and Tim Stratton. “Mere Molinism: A Defense of Two Essential Pillars.” *Perichoresis* 16, no. 2 (2018): 17–29.

Fales, Evan, “Is Middle Knowledge Possible? Almost.” *Sophia* 50 (2011): 1–9.

Fischer, John Martin. “Freedom and Foreknowledge.” *The Philosophical Review* 92, no. 1 (1983): 67–79.

Fischer, John Martin. “Hard-Type Soft Facts.” *The Philosophical Review* 95, no. 4 (October 1986): 591–601.

Fischer, John Martin. “Indeterminism and Control: An Approach to the Problem of Luck.” In *Deep Control: Essays on Free Will and Value*, edited by John Martin Fischer, 85–105. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2012.

Fischer, John Martin. “Soft Facts and Harsh Realities: Reply to William Craig.” *Religious Studies* 27 (1991): 523–539.

Fischer, John Martin. “Review of On Divine Foreknowledge (Part IV of the Concordia) by Luis De Molina: Translated by Alfred J. Freddoso.” *The Philosophical Review* 101, no. 2 (1992): 387–391.

Fischer, John Martin. “Molinism.” In *Oxford Studies in Philosophy of Religion*, vol 1, edited by Jonathan L. Kvanvig. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008.

Fischer, John Martin. “More on Molinism.” In *Metaphysics and God: Essays in Honor of Eleonore Stump*, edited by Kevin Timpe. New York, NY: Routledge, 2009.

Fischer, John Martin. “Putting Molinism in its Place.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Flint, Thomas P. *Divine Providence: The Molinist Account*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1998).

Flint, Thomas P. “Two Accounts of Providence.” In *Divine and Human Action: Essays in the*

*Metaphysics of Theism*, edited by Thomas V. Morris, pages. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1988.

Flint, Thomas P. “Middle Knowledge and the Doctrine of Infallibility.” *Philosophical Perspectives* Vol. 5: Philosophy of Religion, edited by James E. Tomberlin. Atascadero, CA: Ridgeview, 1991.

Flint, Thomas P. “Prophecy, Freedom and Middle Knowledge.” In *Our Knowledge of God: Essays on Natural and Philosophical Theology*, edited by Kelly James Clark. Dordrecht: Kluwer, 1992, 151–65.

Flint, Thomas P. “Praying for Things to Have Happened.” *Midwest Studies in Philosophy* 21 (1997): 61–82.

Flint, Thomas P. “A New Anti-Anti-Molinist Argument.” *Religious Studies* 35 (1999): 299–305.

Flint, Thomas P. “Hasker’s Attack on Middle Knowledge.” In *Middle Knowledge: Theory and Applications*, edited by William Hasker, David Basinger, and Eef Dekker. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang, 2000.

Flint, Thomas P. “The Multiple Muddles of Maverick Molinism.” *Faith and Philosophy* 20 (2003): 91–100.

Flint, Thomas P. “‘A Death He Freely Accepted:’ Molinist Reflections on the Incarnation.” *Faith and Philosophy* 18 (2001): 3–20.

Flint, Thomas P. “The Possibilities of Incarnation: Some Radical Molinist Suggestions.” *Religious Studies* 37, no. 3 (2001): 307–320.

Flint, Thomas P. “Divine Providence.” In *The Oxford Handbook of Philosophical Theology*, edited by Thomas P. Flint and Michael C. Rea, 262–285. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009.

Flint, Thomas P. “Whence and Whither the Molinist Debate: A Reply to Hasker.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Flint, Thomas P. “Molinism and Incarnation.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Flint, Thomas P., and Alfred J. Freddoso. “Maximal Power.” In *The Existence and Nature of God*, edited by Alfred J. Freddoso, 115–141. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1983.

Freddoso, Alfred J. “Introduction.” In *On Divine Foreknowledge: Part IV of the Concordia. Luis de Molina*, translated by Alfred J. Freddoso. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1988.

Freddoso, Alfred J. “Luis de Molina.” In *Routledge Encyclopedia of Philosophy*, vol. 6, edited by Edward Craig, 461–465. London: Routledge, 1998.

Freddoso, Alfred J. “Molinism.” In *Routledge Encyclopedia of Philosophy*, vol. 6, edited by Edward Craig, 465–467. London: Routledge, 1998.

Freddoso, Alfred J. “Objections to Molinism, and Replies.” In *Middle Knowledge: Theory and Applications*, edited by William Hasker, David Basinger, and Eef Dekker. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang, 2000.

Gaskin, Richard. “Conditionals of Freedom and Middle Knowledge.” *The Philosophical Quarterly* 43 (1993): 412–430.

Gaskin, Richard. “Middle Knowledge: Reply to Rice.” *The Philosophical Quarterly* 45, no. 181 (1995): 505–509.

Gaskin, Richard. “Middle Knowledge, Fatalism, and Comparative Similarity of Worlds.” *Religious Studies* 34 (1998): 189–203.

Gordon, David and James Sadowsky, “Does Theism Need Middle Knowledge?” *Religious Studies* 25, no. 1 (1989): 75–87.

Grant, W. Matthews. “Counterfactuals of Freedom, Future Contingents, and the Grounding Objection to Middle Knowledge.” *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* 74 (2000): 307–323.

Grant, W. Matthews. *Free Will and God's Universal Causality: The Dual Sources Account*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury Academic, 2019.

Greenberg, Sean. “Leibniz Against Molinism: Freedom, Indifference, and the Nature of the Will.” In *Leibniz: Nature and Freedom*, edited by Donald Rutherford, 217–233. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005.

Griffith, Meghan Elizabeth. “Does Free Will Remain a Mystery: A Response to van Inwagen.” *Philosophical Studies* 124 (2005): 261–269.

Gulesarian, Theodore. “Ontological Determination and the Grounding Objection to Counterfactuals of Freedom.” *Faith and Philosophy* 25 (2008): 394–415.

Gundry, Stanley N. and Dennis W. Jowers, eds. *Four Views on Divine Providence*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2011.

Hartman, Robert J. “How to Apply Molinism to the Theological Problem of Moral Luck.” *Faith and Philosophy* 31 (2014): 68–90.

Hartman, Robert J. *In Defense of Moral Luck: Why Luck Often Affects Praiseworthiness and Blameworthiness*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2017.

Hasker, William. “A Refutation of Middle Knowledge.” *Noûs* 20 (1986): 545–557.

Hasker, William. “Foreknowledge and Necessity.” *Faith and Philosophy* 2 (1985): 121–157.

Hasker, William. “The Hardness of the Past: A Reply to Reichenbach.” *Faith and Philosophy* 4 (1987): 337–342.

Hasker, William. “Reply to Basinger on Power Entailment.” *Faith and Philosophy* 5 (1988): 87–90.

Hasker, William. *God, Time, and Knowledge*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1989).

Hasker, William. “Response to Thomas Flint.” *Philosophical Studies* 60, no. 1/2, Papers from the 1990 Pacific Division Meeting of the American Philosophical Association (Sep. – Oct., 1990): 117–126.

Hasker, William. “Middle Knowledge and the Damnation of the Heathen: A Response to William Craig.” *Faith and Philosophy* 8 (1991): 111–118.

Hasker, William. “Providence and Evil: Three Theories.” *Religious Studies* 28, No. 1 (1992): 91–105.

Hasker, William. “Zagzebski on Power Entailment.” *Faith and Philosophy* 10 (1993): 250–255.

Hasker, William. “How Good/Bad is Middle Knowledge? A Reply to Basinger.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 33, no. 2 (1993): 111–118.

Hasker, William. “Explanatory Priority: Transitive and Unequivocal, a Reply to William Craig.”

*Philosophy and Phenomenological Research* 57 (1997): 389–393.

Hasker, William. “Middle Knowledge: A Refutation Revisited.” *Faith and Philosophy* 12 (1995): 223–236

Hasker, William. “Explanatory Priority: Transitive and Unequivocal, A Reply to William Craig.” *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research* 57, No. 2 (1997): 389–393.

Hasker, William. “A New Anti-Molinist Argument.” *Religious Studies* 35 (1999): 291–297.

Hasker, William. “Anti-Molinism Is Undefeated!” *Faith and Philosophy* 17 (2000): 126–131.

Hasker, William. “Are Alternative Pasts Plausible? A Reply to Thomas Flint.” *Religious Studies* 36 (2000): 103–105.

Hasker, William. “The Antinomies of Divine Providence.” *Philosophia Christi* 4 (2002): 361–375.

Hasker, William. *Providence, Evil and the Openness of God*. London: Routledge, 2004.

Hasker, William. “The Perils of Paul: A Response to William Craig.” *Philosophia Christi* 6 (2004): 265–271.

Hasker, William. “The (Non-)Existence of Molinist Counterfactuals.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Hasker, William. “Trenton Merricks on Some Anti-Molinist Argument.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Hasker, William. “An Open Theist Theodicy of Natural Evil.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Helm, Paul. “Preserving Perseverance.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 33, no. 2 (1993): 103–109.

Helm, Paul and Terrance L. Tiessen. “Does Calvinism Have Room for Middle Knowledge: A Conversation.” *Westminster Journal of Theology* (2009): 437–454.

Hernandez, Jill Graper. “Divine Omniscience and Human Evil: Interpreting Leibniz without Middle Knowledge.” *Philosophy and Theology* 17 (2005): 107–120.

Hunt, David Paul. “Middle Knowledge: The ‘Foreknowledge Defense.’” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 28 (1990): 1–24.

Hunt, David Paul. “Middle Knowledge and the Soteriological Problem of Evil.” *Religious Studies* 27, No. 1 (1991): 3–26.

Hunt, David Paul. “Evil and Theistic Minimalism.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 49, no. 3 (2001): 133–154.

Jensen, Jennifer Lynn. “The Grounding Objection to Molinism.” PhD diss., University of Notre Dame, 2008.

Kane, Robert, ed. *The Oxford Handbook of Free Will*, 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Kane, Robert. *The Significance of Free Will*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996.

Kenny, Anthony. *The God of the Philosophers*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1979.

Kielkopf, Charles F. “Suarezian Middle Knowledge: A Response to Dean A. Kowalski.”

*Philosophia Christi* 5 (2003): 229–232.

Knebel, Sven K. “Leibniz, Middle Knowledge, and the Intricacies of World Design.” *Studia Leibnitiana* 28 (1996): 199–210.

Kowalski, Dean A. “Kielkopf's Compromise: A Reply to Charles F. Kielkopf on Suarezian Middle Knowledge.” *Philosophia Christi* 5 (2003): 233–4.

Kowalski, Dean A. “On Behalf of a Suarezian Middle Knowledge.” *Philosophia Christi* 5 (2003): 219–227.

Keathley, Kenneth. *Salvation and Sovereignty: A Molinist Approach*. Nashvile, TN: Broadman & Holman Publishing, 2010.

Keathley, Kenneth. “Molinist Gunslingers Redux: A Friendly Response to Greg Welty.” *Perichoresis* 16, Issue 2 (2018): 32–44.

Kvanvig, Jonathan. *The Possibility of an All-Knowing God*. New York, NY: St. Martin’s Press, 1986.

Kvanvig, Jonathan. “On Behalf of Maverick Molinism.” *Faith and Philosophy* 19 (2002): 348–357.

Kvanvig, Jonathan. “Conservation, Concurrence, and Counterfactuals of Freedom.” In *Metaphysics and God: Essays in Honor of Eleonore Stump*, edited by Kevin Timpe, 112–126. New York, NY: Routledge, 2009.

Laing, John D. *Middle Knowledge: Human Freedom in Divine Sovereignty*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2018.

Laing, John D. “The Compatibility of Calvinism and Middle Knowledge.” *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 47 (2004): 455–467.

Laing, John D. “Molinism, Question-Begging, and Foreknowledge Of Indeterminates.” *Perichoresis* 16, no. 2 (2018): 55–76.

Laing, John D. “Molinism and Supercomprehension: Grounding Counterfactual Truth.” Ph.D. diss., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, 2000.

Laing, John D., Kirk R. MacGregor, and Greg Welty, eds. *Calvinism and Middle Knowledge: A Conversation*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2019.

Linville, Mark. “Ockhamists and Molinists in Search of a Way Out.” *Religious Studies* 31 (1995): 501–515.

MacGregor, Kirk. *Luis de Molina: The Life and Theology of the Founder of Middle Knowledge*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2015.

MacGregor, Kirk. “The Neo-Molinist Square Collapses: A Molinist Response to Elijah Hess.” *Philosophia Christi* 18, No. 1 (2016): 197–208.

MacGregor, Kirk. “Monergistic Molinism.” *Perichoresis* 16, no. 2 (2018): 77–92.

MacGregor, Kirk. “Harmonizing Molina’s Rejection of Rransworld Damnation with Craig’s Solution to the Problem of the Unevangelized.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 84, no. 3 (2018): 345–353. DOI 10.1007/s11153-018-9662-5

MacGregor, Kirk. *A Molinist-Anabaptist Systematic Theology*. Lanham, MD: University Press of America, 2007.

Maitzen, Stephen. “Does Molinism Explain the Demographics of Theism?” *Religious Studies* 44, no. 4 (2008): 473–477.

Manis, R. Zachary. “Could God Do Something Evil? A Molinist Solution to the Problem of Divine Freedom.” *Faith and Philosophy* 28, no. 2 (2011): 209–223.

Mares, Edwin and Ken Perszyk. “Molinist Conditionals.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

McCann, Hugh J. “The Free Will Defense.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

McKenna, Michael.“Responsibility and Globally Manipulated Agents.” *Philosophical*

*Topics* 32 (2004): 169–192.

McNabb, Tyler Dalton. “Super Mario Strikes Back: Another Molinist Reply to Welty’s Gunslingers Argument.” *Perichoresis* 16, no. 2 (2018): 45–54.

Mele, Alfred. 2006. *Free Will and Luck*. Oxford: Oxford University Press

Merricks, Trenton. *Truth and Ontology*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 2007.

Merricks, Trenton. “Replies to Hasker and Zimmerman.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*,edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Merricks, Trenton. “Truth and Molinism.” In Molinism: The Contemporary Debate. (Ed.) Ken Perszyk. (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011).

Molina, Luis de. *On Divine Foreknowledge: Part IV of the Concordia*, translated by Alfred J. Freddoso. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1988.

Mooney, Justin. “Does Molinism Reconcile Freedom and Foreknowledge?” *European Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 10 (2018): 131–148.

Morriston, Wes. “Explanatory Priority and the “Counterfactuals of Freedom.” *Faith and Philosophy* 18 (2001): 21–35.

Muñoz Bueno, Luis Alfredo. “Counterfactuals of Creaturely Freedom: Gregory Boyd, William Lane Craig, and God’s Knowledge of the Future for the Freedom of the Creatures.” Ph.D. diss., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, New Orleans, 2020.

Myers, David B. “Exclusivism, Eternal Damnation, and the Problem of Evil: A Critique of Craig’s Molinist Soteriological Theodicy.” *Religious Studies* 39, no. 4 (2003): 407–419.

Myers, David B. “Rejoinder to William Lane Craig.” *Religious Studies* 39 (2003): 427–430.

Nevin Climenhaga, Daniel Rubio. “Molinism: Explaining our Freedom Away.” *Mind* 131, no. 522, (2022): 459–485. https://doi.org/10.1093/mind/fzab042

O’Connor, Timothy. “Agent Causal Theories of Freedom.” In *The Oxford Handbook of*

*Free Will*, 2nd ed., edited by Robert Kane, 309–328. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

O’Connor, Timothy. “The Impossibility of Middle Knowledge.” *Philosophical Studies* 66 (1992): 136–166.

O’Connor, Timothy and Jonathan D. Jacobs. “Agent Causation in a Neo-Aristotelian

Metaphysics.” In *Mental Causation and Ontology*, edited by E. J. Lowe, 173–192. Oxford: Oxford

University Press, 2013.

Otte, Richard. “A Defense of Middle Knowledge.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 21 (1987): 161–169.

Peels, Henric David. “Divine Foreknowledge and Eternal Damnation: The Theory of Middle Knowledge as Solution to the Soteriological Problem of Evil.” *Neue Zeitschrift für Systematische Theologie und Religionsphilosophie* 48 (2006): 168–183

Pegis, Anton C. “Molina and Human Liberty.” In *Jesuit Thinkers of the Renaissance*, edited by Gerard Smith. Milwaukee, WI: Marquette University Press, 1939.

Pereboom, Derk. “Theological Determinism and Divine Providence.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Perszyk, Ken., ed. *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Perszyk, Ken. “Introduction.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Perszyk, Ken. “An Anti-Molinist Argument.” *Philosophical Studies* 90, no. 3 (1998): 215–235.

Perszyk, Ken. “Molinism and Theodicy.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 44, no. 3 (1998): 163–184.

Perszyk, Ken. “Free Will Defence with and without Molinism.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 43, no. 1 (1998): 29–64.

Perszyk, Ken. “Stump’s Theodicy of Redemptive Suffering and Molinism.” *Religious Studies* 35 (1999): 191–211.

Perszyk, Ken. “Compatibilism and the Free Will Defence: A Reply to Bishop.” *Australasian Journal of Philosophy* 77 (1999): 92–105.

Perszyk, Ken. “Molinism and Compatibilism.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 48, no. 1 (2000): 11–33.

Perszyk, Ken. “Molinism and the Consequence Argument: A Challenge.” *Faith and Philosophy* 20 (2003): 131–151.

Perszyk, Ken. “Recent Work on Molinism.” *Philosophy Compass* 8 (2013): 755–770.

Plantinga, Alvin. *God and Other Minds*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1967.

Plantinga, Alvin. *The Nature of Necessity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1974.

Plantinga, Alvin. “Replies to My Colleagues.” In *Alvin Plantinga*, edited by James E. Tomberlin and Peter van Inwagen. Dordrecht: D. Reidel, 1985.

Plantinga, Alvin. “On Ockham’s Way Out.” *Faith and Philosophy* 3 (1986): 235–269.

Plantinga, Alvin. “A Response to Adams’ Argument,” In *Middle Knowledge: Theory and Applications*, edited by William Hasker, David Basinger, and Eef Dekker. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang, 2000.

Plantinga, Alvin. “Middle Knowledge and the Free Will Defense.” In *Middle Knowledge: Theory*

*and Applications*, edited by William Hasker, David Basinger, and Eef Dekker. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang, 2000.

Plantinga, Alvin. “Supralapsarianism, or ‘O Felix Culpa.’” In *Christian Faith and the Problem of Evil*, edited by Peter van Inwagen, 1–25. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2004.

Pruss, Alexander R., and Joshua L. Rasmussen. “Explaining Counterfactuals of Freedom.” *Religious Studies* 50, no. 2 (2014): 193–198. https://www.jstor.org/stable/43658431

Pruss, Alexander R. “Prophecy Without Middle Knowledge.” *Faith and Philosophy* 24 (2007): 433–457.

Rasmussen, Josh. “On Creating Worlds without Evil: Given Divine Counterfactual Knowledge.” *Religious Studies* 40, no. 4 (2004): 457–470.

Restall, Greg. “Molinism and Thin Red Line.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Rice, Hugh. “On Middle Knowledge.” *The Philosophical Quarterly* 44, no. 177 (1994): 495–502.

Rogers, Katherin A. “Middle Knowledge versus Knowledge of Vision.” In *The Anselmian Approach to God*. Lewiston, NY: Edwin Mellen Press, 1997.

Sennett, James F. “Why Think There are any True Counterfactuals of Freedom?” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 32 (1993): 105–116.

Seymour, Charles. “A Craigian Theodicy of Hell.” *Faith and Philosophy* 17 (2000): 103–115.

Shieber, Joseph. “Personal Responsibility and Middle Knowledge: A Challenge for the Molinist.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 66 (2009): 61–70.

Stratton, Timothy A. *Human Freedom, Divine Knowledge, and Mere Molinism: A Biblical, Historical, Theological, and Philosophical Analysis*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2020.

Swinburne, Richard. *Mind, Brain, and Free Will*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

Talsma, Tina. “Free Will and Divine Omniscience.” PhD diss., Florida State University, 2012.

Tiessen, Terrance L. Providence and Prayer: How Does God Work in the World? Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2000.

Tiessen, Terrance L “Why Calvinists Should Believe in Divine Middle Knowledge, Although They Reject Molinism.” *Westminster Theological Journal* 69 (2007): 345–366.

Tognazzini, Neal A. 2015. “Grounding the Luck Objection.” *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*

93: 127–138.

VanArragon, Raymond J. “Transworld Damnation and Craig’s Contentious Suggestion.” *Faith and Philosophy* 18 (2001):241–260.

Van Horn, Luke. “On Incorporating Middle Knowledge into Calvinism: A Theological/Metaphysical Muddle?” *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 55 (2012) 807–827.

Van Inwagen, Peter. “Against Middle Knowledge.” *Midwest Studies in Philosophy* 21 (1997): 225–236.

Van Inwagen, Peter. *An Essay on Free Will*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983.

Van Inwagen, Peter. “Free Will Remains a Mystery.” In *The Oxford Handbook of Free Will*, edited by Robert Kane, 158–177. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002.

Van Inwagen, Peter. *Thinking About Free Will*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2017.

Walls, Jerry. “Is Molinism as Bad as Calvinism.” In *Middle Knowledge: Theory and Applications*, edited by William Hasker, David Basinger, and Eef Dekker. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang, 2000.

Welty, Greg. “Molinist Gunslingers: God and the Authorship of Sin.” In *Calvinism and the Problem of Evil*, edited by Daniel Alexander and David Johnson, 56–77. Eugene, OR: Pickwick, 2016.

Warfield, Ted A. “Ockhamism and Molinism—Foreknowledge and Prophecy.” In *Oxford Studies in Philosophy of Religion,* vol. 2, edited by Jonathan L. Kvanvig, 317–332. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009.

Werther, David. “Open Theism and Middle Knowledge: An Appraisal of Gregoty Boyd’s Neo-Molinism.” *Philosophia Christi* 5 (2003): 205–215.

Wielenberg, Erik J. “Many are Culled but Few are Chosen.” *Religious Studies* 36 (2000): 81–93.

Wierenga, Edward R. *The Nature of God: An Inquiry into Divine Attributes*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1989.

Wierenga, Edward R. “The No Grounds Objection.” In *Middle Knowledge: Theory and Applications*, edited by William Hasker, David Basinger, and Eef Dekker. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang, 2000.

Wierenga, Edward R. “Providence, Middle Knowledge, and the Grounding Objection.” *Philosophia Christi* 3 (2001): 447–457.

Wierenga, Edward R. “Tilting at Molinism.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Wyma, Keith D. “Answering the Grounding Objection: Divine Modeling and Semifactuals of Freedom.” *Philosophia Christi* 9 (2007):333–364.

Yancey, Philip. *Prayer: Does It Make Any Difference?* Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2006.

Zagzebski, Linda Trinkaus. *The Dilemma of Freedom and Foreknowledge*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 1991.

Zagzebski, Linda Trinkaus. “Rejoinder to Hasker.” *Faith and Philosophy* 10 (1993): 256–260.

Zimmerman, Dean. “Pro Haskeris Contradictione.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Zimmerman, Dean. “A Précis of ‘Yet Another Anti‐Molinist Argument.’” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Zimmerman, Dean. “An Anti‐Molinist Replies.” In *Molinism: The Contemporary Debate*, edited by Ken Perszyk. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Zimmerman, Dean. “Yet Another Anti‐Molinist Argument.” In *Metaphysics and the Good: Themes from the Philosophy of Robert Merrihew Adams*, edited by Samuel Newlands and Larry M. Jorgensen, 33–94. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009.

# Open Theism

Boyd, Gregory. *God of the Possible: A Biblical Introduction to the Open View of God*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2000.

Frame; John M. *No Other God: A Response to Open Theism*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P&R, 2001.

Hasker, William. *Providence, Evil and the Openness of God*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2004.

Pinnock, Clark, Richard Rice, John Sanders, William Hasker, and David Basinger. *The Openness of God: A Biblical Challenge to the Traditional Understanding of God*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 1994.

Piper, John, and Justin Taylor, eds. *Beyond the Bounds: Open Theism and the Undermining of Biblical Christianity.* Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2003.

Rice, Richard. *The Future of Open Theism: From Antecedents to Opportunities*. Downers Grove, IL: Intervarsity Press, 2020.

Sanders, John. *The God Who Risks: A Theology of Providence*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 1998.

Ware, Bruce. *God’s Lesser Glory: The Diminished God of Open Theism*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2000.

Ware, Bruce. *Their God is Too Small: Open Theism and the Undermining of Confidence in God*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2003.

Wilson, Douglas ed. *Bound Only Once: The Openness of God as a Failure of Imagination, Nerve, and Reason*. Canon Press, 2001.

# Panentheism

Cooper, John W. *Panentheism: The Other God of the Philosophers*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2006.

# Pantheism (and New Age)

Amano, J. Yutaka, and Norman L. Geisler. *The Reincarnation Sensation.* Wheaton, IL: Tyndale House, 1986. 186 pages.

Clark, David K. and Norman L. Geisler. *Apologetics in the New Age: A Christian Critique of Panetheism*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1990. Second edition 2004.

Clifford, R. and P. Johnson. *Jesus and the Gods of the New Age: Communicating Christ in Today's Spiritual Supermarket*. Oxford: Lion Publishing, 2001.

Ernest, Lucas. *Science and the New Age Challenge*. Leicester: IVP, 1996.

Groothuis, Douglas. *Confronting the New Age: How to Resist a Growing Religious Movement*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1989. 230 pages.

Groothuis, Douglas. *Unmasking the New Age*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1986. 194 pages.

Jeremiah, David, and Carole C. Carlson. *Invasion of Other Gods: The Seduction of New Age Spirituality*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 1995.

Michaels, Kim. *Was Jesus a New Age Guru?* Location: More to Life, 2014. [Note this book says yes]

Min, Byungjoon. *New Age to Christianity: How I Went from Being a New Age Believer to Becoming a Born Again Christian*. Christian Story Press, 2017.

Nizza, Jennifer. *Out of the New Age and into the Truth*. USA: ToluBooks, 2022

Peck, Josh, and Steven Bancarz. *The Second Coming of the New Age: The Hidden Dangers of Alternative Spirituality in Contemporary America and Its Churches*. Crane, MO: Defender Publishing, 2023.

Pivec, Holly and R. Douglas Geivett. *Counterfeit Kingdom: The Dangers of New Revelation New Prophets and New Age Practices in the Church*. Brentwood, TN: B&H Publishing Group, 2022.

Tucker, Ruth A. *Another Gospel: Cults, Alternative Religions, and the New Age Movement*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2004. 464 pages.

Virtue, Doreen. *Deceived No More How Jesus Led Me Out of the New Age and into His Word*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2020.

# Pauline Issues

Bird, Michael F. *The Saving Righteousness of God: Studies on Paul, Justification and the New Perspective*. Bletchley and Colorado Springs: Paternoster, 2006.

Evans, Craig A. and Aaron W. White, eds. *Who Created Christianity? Fresh Approaches to the Relationship between Paul and Jesus*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2020.

Wenham, David. *Paul: Follower of Jesus or Founder of Christianity?* Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, 1995.

# Philosophy (and Philosophical Theology)

Alston, William P. *Perceiving God: The Epistemology of Religious Experience*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1991.

Alvaro, Carlo. “The Evil God Challenge: Two Significant Asymmetries.” *The Heythrop Journal* 63, no. 5 (2022): 869–885. https://doi.org/10.1111/heyj.13790

Arcadi, James M., and James T. Turner, ed. *T&T Clark Handbook of Analytic Theology*. New York, NY: T&T Clark International, 2021.

Astley Jeff. *Exploring God-Talk: Using Language in Religion*. London: Darton Longman and Todd, 2004.

Audi, Robert. *Epistemology: A Contemporary Introduction to the Theory of Knowledge*. London: Routledge, 2010.

Baldwin, Erik, and Tyler Dalton McNabb. *Plantingian Religious Epistemology and World Religions: Prospects and Problems*. Studies in Comparative Philosophy and Religion. Lanham, MD: Lexington Press, 2018.

Bartholomew, Craig G., and Michael Goheen. *Christian Philosophy: A Systematic and Narrative Introduction*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2013.

Beilby, James, eds. *Naturalism Defeated?: Essays on Plantinga’s Evolutionary Argument Against Naturalism*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Press, 2002.

Boyd, Craig A., and Don Thorsen. *Christian Ethics and Moral Philosophy: An Introduction to Issues and Approaches*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2018.

Brown, Warren, Nancey Murphy, and Newton Malony. *What Ever Happened to the Soul?* Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 1998.

Clack, Beverly and Brian Clack. *The Philosophy of Religion: A Critical Introduction*. 3rd ed. Cambridge: Polity, 2019.

Clark, Gordon H. *An Introduction to Christian Philosophy*. 2nd ed. Trinity Foundation, 1993. 152 pages.

Clark, Kelly James., ed. *The Blackwell Companion to Naturalism*. Blackwell Companions to Philosophy Series. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 2016.

Copan, Paul. *Loving Wisdom: Christian Philosophy of Religion*, 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI; Eerdmans, 2020.

Cowan, Steven B. and James S. Spiegel. *The Love of Wisdom: A Christian Introduction to Philosophy*. Nashville, TN: Broadman & Holman Publishing, 2009.

Craig, William Lane, and Peter van Inwagen. *Do Numbers Exist?: A Debate about Abstract Objects*. Little Debates about Big Questions. New York, NY: Routledge, forthcoming.

Crisp, Oliver D. and Michael C Rea. Eds. *Analytic Theology: New Essays in the Philosophy of Theology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011. 328 pages.

Daeley, Justin J. *Why God Must Do What is Best: A Philosophical Investigation of Theistic Optimism*. Bloomsbury Studies in Philosophy of Religion. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2021.

Dew, James K. Jr, and Paul M. Gould. *Philosophy: A Christian Introduction*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2019. 304 pages

DeWeese, Garrett J., and J. P. Moreland. *Philosophy Made Slightly Less Difficult: A Beginner’s Guide to Life’s Big Questions*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 2005.

DeWeese, Garrett J. *Doing Philosophy as a Christian*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2011.

Duby, Steven J. *Divine Simplicity: A Dogmatic Account*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2016.

Eckel M. David C. Allen Speight and Troy DuJardin, eds. *The Future of the Philosophy of Religion*. Cham: Springer International Publishing AG, 2020.

Evans, Craig A. and R. Zachary Manis. *Philosophy of Religion: Thinking About Faith*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2009. 244 pages.

Farris, Joshua R. *The Creation of Self a Case for the Soul*. Lanham, MD: John Hunt Publishing Limited, 2023.

Fergusson, David. *Faith and Its Critics: A Conversation*. United Kingdom: OUP Oxford, 2009.

Foreman, Mark W. *Prelude to Philosophy: An Introduction for Christians*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2013. 208 pages.

Flint, Thomas P., and Michael C. Rea, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Philosophical Theology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Ganssle, Gregory E. *Thinking About God: First Steps in Philosophy*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2004. 187 pages

Gould, Paul, ed. *Beyond the Control of God?: Six Views on the Problem of God and Abstract Objects*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2014. 224 pages.

Gould, Paul, ed. *Four Views on Christianity and Philosophy*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2016.

Green, Joel, ed. *What about the Soul?: Neuroscience and Christian Anthropology*. Nashville, TN: Abingdon, 2004.

Groothuis, Douglas. *On Pascal*. Location: Cengage Learning, 2002. 104 pages

Hasker, William. *Metaphysics: Constructing a World View*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 1983. 132 pages

Holmes, Arthur F. *All Truth Is God’s Truth*. Downers Grove, IL: Inter-Varsity Press, 1979.

Inman, Ross D. *Christian Philosophy as a Way of Life: An Invitation to Wonder*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2023.

Jowers, Dennis W., (ed.), Gregory A. Boyd, William Lane Craig, Paul Kjoss Helseth, and Ron Highfield. *Four Views on Divine Providence*. Grand Rapids, Mich: Zondervan, 2011. 272 pages.

Joy, Morny. *Continental Philosophy and Philosophy of Religion*. Dordrecht: Springer, 2011.

Koons, Robert C., and Timothy Pickavance. *Metaphysics: The Fundamentals*. Chichester, England: Wiley-Blackwell, 2014. 280 pages.

Lancaster-Thomas, Asha. “The Evil-God Challenge Part I: History and Recent Developments.” *Philosophy Compass* 13, no. 7 (2018): e12502 https://doi.org/10.1111/phc3.12502

Lancaster-Thomas, Asha. “The Evil-God Challenge Part II: Objections and Responses.” *Philosophy Compass* 13, no. 8 (2018): e12543 https://doi.org/10.1111/phc3.12543

Loose, Jonathan, Angus J. L. Menuge, and James Porter Moreland, eds. *The Blackwell Companion to Substance Dualism*. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 2018.

Mann, William E. *The Blackwell Guide to the Philosophy of Religion*. Chichester, England: Wiley-Blackwell, 2004. 356 pages. [Note some contributors are not Christian]

McCall, Thomas, and Michael C. Rea, eds. *Philosophical and Theological Essays on the Trinity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010.

McDermott, Gerald, ed. *The Oxford Handbook of Evangelical Theology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010.

McIntosh, C. A., ed. *One God, Three Persons, Four Views: A Theological and Philosophical Dialogue*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, Forthcoming.

Meek, Esther Lightcap. *Longing to Know*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos Press, 2003. 208 pages

Menuge, Angus J., Brian R. Krouse, and Robert J. Marks, eds. *Minding the Brain: Models of the Mind, Information, and Empirical Science*. Seattle, WA: Discovery Institute, 2023.

Minch, Joseph, ed. *Philosophy and the Christian: The Quest for Wisdom in the Light of Christ*. Lincoln, NE: The Davenant Press, 2018.

Moreland, J. P. and William Lane Craig. *Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview*. 2nd ed. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press Academic, 2017.

Morris, Dolores G. *Believing Philosophy: A Guide to Becoming a Christian Philosopher*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Moser, Paul K. *The Elusive God: Reorienting Religious Epistemology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2009.

Moser, Paul K. *The Evidence for God: Religious Knowledge Reexamined*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2009.

Nash, Ronald H. *Life's Ultimate Questions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1999. 400 pages.

Naugle, David K. *Philosophy: A Student's Guide*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2006. 130 pages.

Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm. *The Gay Science*. Cambridge Texts in the History of Philosophy, edited by Berand Williams, translated by Josefine Nauckhoff, and Adrian Del Caro. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press, 2001. [Note: from the atheist viewpoint]

Page, Ben, and Max Baker-Hytch. “Meeting the Evil God Challenge.” *Pacific Philosophical Quarterly* 101, no. 3 (2020): 489–514. https://doi.org/10.1111/papq.12304

Peckham, John C. *Divine Attributes: Knowing the Covenantal God of Scripture*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2021.

Picirilli, Robert E. *Free Will Revisited: A Respectful Response to Luther, Calvin, and Edwards*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2017. 150 pages

Plantinga, Alvin. *Warranted Christian Belief*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2000. 528 pages. Available at: http://www.ccel.org/ccel/plantinga/warrant3.html

Plantinga, Alvin. *Knowledge and Christian Belief*. Grand Rapids, MI: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 2015. 144 pages. [This is a shorter and slightly updated version of his *Warranted Christian Belief*].

Plantinga, Alvin, and Nicholas Wolterstorff eds. *Faith and Rationality: Reason and Belief in God*. Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 1983.

Pritchard, Duncan. *What is this Thing Called Knowledge?* New York, NY: Routledge, 2006. ISBN 978–0–415–55298–0

Rasmussen, Joshua. *Who Are You Really? A Philosopher’s Inquiry into the Nature and Origins of Persons*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2023.

Rea, Michael. *Metaphysics: The Basics*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2014. 230 pages.

Rea, Michael C., ed. *Oxford Readings in Philosophical Theology*. Vol. 1–2. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009.

Rickabaugh, Brandon, and J. P. Moreland. *The Substance of Consciousness: A Comprehensive Defense of Contemporary Substance Dualism*. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 2023.

Rogers Katherin A. *Perfect Being Theology*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2022.

Slagle Jim. *The Evolutionary Argument against Naturalism: Context Exposition and Repercussions*. London UK: Bloomsbury Academic, 2021.

Spitzer, Robert J. *New Proofs for the Existence of God: Contributions of Contemporary Physics and Philosophy*. Grand Rapids, MI: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 2010. 320 pages.

Stratton, Timothy A. *Human Freedom, Divine Knowledge, and Mere Molinism: A Biblical, Historical, Theological, and Philosophical Analysis*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2020.

van Inwagen, Peter, and William Lane Craig. *Do Numbers Exist?: A Debate about Abstract Objects*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2023.

Weir, Ralph Stefan. *The Mind-Body Problem and Metaphysics: An Argument from Consciousness to Mental Substance*. Routledge Studies in Contemporary Philosophy. New York, NY: Routledge, 2023.

Werther, David, and Mark D. Linville. *Philosophy and the Christian Worldview: Analysis, Assessment, and Development*. New York, NY: Continuum Press, 2012.

Williams, Donald T. *Reflections from Plato’s Cave: Essays in Evangelical Philosophy*. Lynchburg: Lantern Hollow Press, 2012.

Wolterstorff, Nicholas*.* *Reason Within the Bounds of Religion*. Grand Rapids, MI: W.B. Eerdmans Pub. Co, 1999.

Wood, W. Jay. *Epistemology: Becoming Intellectually Virtuous*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 1998. 216 pages

# Pluralism

Carson, D. A. *The Gagging of God: Christianity Confronts Pluralism*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Publishing House, 1996.

Green, Michael. *But Don’t All Religions Lead to God?: Navigating the Multi-Faith Maze*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2002. 98 pages.

Guinness, Os. *The Global Public Square: Religious Freedom and the Making of a World Safe for Diversity*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2013.

Hick, John. *The Metaphor of God Incarnate: Christology in a Pluralistic Age*. 2nd ed. Louisville, KY: Westminster, 2006. [Note: by a former Christian, turned pluralist]

MacGregor, Kirk R. “Harmonizing Molina’s Rejection of Transworld Damnation with Craig’s Solution to the Problem of the Unevangelized.” *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 84.3 (2018): 345–353.

Miles, Todd L. *A God of Many Understandings ?: The Gospel and Theology of Religions*. Nashville, TN: B & H Publishing, 2010.

Nash, Ronald H. *Is Jesus the Only Savior?* Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Academic, 2010.

Netland, Harold A. *Christianity and Religious Diversity: Clarifying Christian Commitments in a Globalizing Age*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2015.

Netland, Harold A. *Dissonant Voices: Religious Pluralism & the Question of Truth*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1991.

Netland, Harold. *Encountering Religious Pluralism: The Challenge to Christian Faith & Mission*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2001.

Netland, Harold A. “One Lord and Savior for All? Jesus Christ and Religious Diversity.” The Gospel Coalition. Christ on Campus Initiative. 2008. 37 pages. Available at: http://www.christoncampuscci.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/CCI%E2%80%94One-Lord-and-Savior-for-All.pdf

Netland, Harold, and Edward Rommen (eds.). *Christianity and the Religions: A Biblical Theology of World Religions (Evangelical Missiological Society Series Book 2)*. Pasadena, CA: William Carey Library Publishers, 2017.

Newbigin, Lesslie. *The Gospel in a Pluralist Society*. London: SPCK, 1989.

Okholm, Dennis L., and Timothy R. Phillips, eds. *Four Views on Salvation in a Pluralistic World*. Counterpoints: Bible and Theology. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2010.

Poole, Garry D. *Don’t All Religions Lead to God?* Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2003.

# Pneumatology (Holy Spirit)

Deere, Jack. *Surprised by the Power of the Holy Spirit*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1993.

Dunn, James D. G. *Baptism in the Holy Spirit*. London: SCM; Louisville: Westminster John Knox, rev. 2010.

Green, Michael. *I Believe in the Holy Spirit*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, rev. 2004.

Grudem, Wayne A., ed. *Are Miraculous Gifts for Today? Four Views*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1996.

Hamilton, James M., Jr. *God’s Indwelling Presence: The Holy Spirit in the Old and New Testaments*. Nashville, TN: B & H, 2006.

Keener, Craig S. *3 Crucial Questions about the Holy Spirit*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1996.

Menzies, William W. and Robert P. Menzies. *Spirit and Power: Foundations of Pentecostal Experience*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2000.

Packer, J. I. *Keep in Step with the Spirit: Finding Fullness in Our Walk with God*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, rev. 2005.

Stanton, Graham N., Bruce W. Longenecker and Stephen C. Barton, eds. *The Holy Spirit and Christian Origins*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge, 2004.

Turner, Max. *The Holy Spirit and Spiritual Gifts: In the New Testament Church and Today*. Carlisle: Paternoster, 1999; Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2005.

# Political Issues

Audi, Robert, and Nicholas Wolterstorff. R*eligion in the Public Square: The Place of Religious Convictions in Political Debate*. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield, 1997.

Beckwith, Francis J. *Politics for Christians: Statecraft as Soulcraft*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2010.

Bird, Michael F. *Religious Freedom in a Secular Age: A Christian Case for Liberty, Equality, and Secular Government*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Goodrich, Luke. *Free to Believe: The Battle Over Religious Liberty in America*. Colorado Springs, CO: Multnomah, 2019.

Grudem, Wayne. *Politics - According to the Bible: A Comprehensive Resource for Understanding Modern Political Issues in Light of Scripture*. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Zondervan, 2010. (624 pages).

Kemeny, P. C., ed. *Church, State and Public Justice: Five Views*. Spectrum Multiview Books. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2007.

Kreeft, Peter. *Socrates Meets Machiavelli: The Father of Philosophy Cross-examines the Author of The Prince*. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius Press, 2003.

Schreiner, Patrick. *Political Gospel: Public Witness in a Politically Crazy World*. Nashville, TN: Broadman and Holman, 2022.

VanDrunen, David. *Politics after Christendom: Political Theology in a Fractured World*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2020.

Walker, Andrew T. *Liberty for All: Defending Everyone’s Religious Freedom in a Pluralistic Age.* Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2021.

Wright, N.T., and Michael F. Bird. *Jesus and the Powers: Christian Political Witness in an Age of Totalitarian Terror and Dysfunctional Democracies*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2024.

# Practical Ministry Related (Church Ministry, Small Groups, Leadership)

Capill, Murray. *The Elder-Led Church: How an Eldership Team Shepherds a Healthy Flock*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P&R Publishing, 2024.

Cloud, Henry, and John Townsend. *Making Small Groups Work: What Every Small Group Leader Needs to Know*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2003.

Coby, Malcolm W. *Handbook for Church Organization, Administration and Ministry: A Practical Guide for Effective Ministry*. 4th ed. Oklahoma City, OK: Victory Productions, 2014.

Cowan, Steven B., ed. *Who Runs the Church?: Four Views on Church Government*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2004.

Dockery, David S., ed. *Theology, Church, and Ministry: A Handbook for Theological Education*. Nashville, TN: B&H Academic, 2017.

Donahue, Bill. *Leading Life-Changing Small Groups*, 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2012.

Enns, Dave. *Circles Not Rows: The Power of Small Groups and Strategy that Works*. N.p.: Game Changer Publishing, 2023.

Gladen, Steve. *Planning Small Groups with Purpose: A Field-Tested Guide to Design and Grow Your Ministry*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2018.

Hartwig, Ryan T., Courtney W. Davis, Jason A. Sniff. *Leading Small Groups That Thrive: Five Shifts to Take Your Group to the Next Level*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2020.

Irving, Justin A., and Mark L. Strauss. *Leadership in Christian Perspective: Biblical Foundations and Contemporary Practices for Servant Leaders*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2019.

Marshall, Colin. *Growth Groups*. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2021.

Marshall, Colin. *Passing the Baton: A Handbook for Ministry Apprenticeship*. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2017.

Marshall, Colin, and Tony Payne. *The Trellis and the Vine*. 3rd ed. Sydney, NSW: Matthias Media, 2024.

Powers, Bruce P., ed. *Church Administration Handbook*. Nashville, TN: B&H Academic, 2008.

Robinson, Haddon W. *Biblical Preaching: The Development and Delivery of Expository Messages*. 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2014.

Sande, Ken. *The Peacemaker*, 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2004.

Search, Bill. *The Essential Guide for Small Group Leaders*, 2nd ed. Carol Stream, IL: Christianity Today International, 2021.

Senkbeil, Harold L. *The Care of Souls: Cultivating a Pastor’s Heart*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2019.

Smith, Murray, ed. *Effective Eldership: A Handbook for Shepherding God’s Church*. Stanhope Gardens, NSW: Eider Books, 2022.

Strauch, Alexander. *Biblical Eldership: Restoring the Eldership to Its Rightful Place in the Local Church*, rev. ed. Colorado Springs, CO: Biblical Eldership Resources, 2024. Pages: 363

Surratt, Chris. *Leading Small Groups: How to Gather, Launch, Lead, and Multiply Your Small Group*. Nashville, TN: Broadman & Holman, 2019.

Swartley, Richard H. *Eldership in Action: Through Biblical Governance of the Church*. Dubuque, IA: ECS Ministries, 2023.

Tripp, David Paul. *Lead: 12 Gospel Principles for Leadership in the Church*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2020.

Trist, Richard. *Ministry in Context: A Guide to Theological Field Education and Ministry Internships in Australia and New Zealand*. Australian College of Theology Monograph Series. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2023.

*The Pastor’s Handbook NIV: Instructions, Forms and Helps for Conducting the Many Ceremonies a Minister is Called Upon to Direct*. Chicago, IL: Moody Publishers, 2006.

Veech, Guthrie. *Christian Minister’s Manual*. Exp. Ed. N.p.: Standard Publishing, 2012.

Warren, Rick. *The Purpose Driven Church: Growth Without Compromising Your Message and Mission*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2007.

Westing, Harold J. *Church Staff Handbook: How to Build an Effective Ministry Team*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2012.

Witham, Alan, ed. *The Deacon Ministry Handbook: A Practical Guide for Servant Leadership*. Nashville, TN: B&H Academic, 2023.

# Primary Texts (of the Biblical Text)

Aland, Kurt, Barbara Aland, Johannes Karavidopoulos, Carlo M. Martini, and Bruce M. Metzger. *Novum Testamentum Graece*. 28th ed. Stuttgart: Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, 2012.

Aland, Barbara, Kurt Aland, Johannes Karavidopoulos, Carlo M Martini, and Bruce M Metzger. *The Greek New Testament*. 5th ed. Federal Republic of Germany: German Bible Societies, 2014.

Aland, Kurt. *Synopsis of the Four Gospels: Greek-English Edition of the Synopsis Quattuor Evangeliorum, on the Basis of the Greek Text of Nestle-Aland 27th Edition and Greek New Testament 4th Revised Edition, the English Text Is the Second Edition of the Revised Standard Version*. Stuttgart: Deutsche Bibelstiftung Stuttgart, 2013.

Holmes, Michael William. *The Greek New Testament: SBL Edition*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press; Society of Biblical Literature, 2011–2013.

Jongkind, Dirk ed. *The Greek New Testament: Produced at Tyndale House, Cambridge*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2017.

Strutwolf, Holger, and Klaus Wachtel, eds. *Novum Testamentum Graecum, Editio Critica Maior*. Stuttgart: Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, 2011–.

# Primary Sources (of classical/historical works)

Aristides of Athens, *Apology*. English: J. Rendel Harris, ed., The Apology of Aristides on Behalf of the Christians, ed. J. Armitage Robinson, 2d ed., Texts and Studies, vol. 1/1 (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1893); Greek and Syriac: Bernard Pouderon and others, Aristide: Apologie, Sources Chrétiennes (Paris: Cerf, 2003).

Athanasius of Alexandria, *Against the Heathen*. English: Archibald Robertson, ed., Select Writings of Athanasius,Bishop of Alexandria, The Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers, series 2, vol. 4 (New York, NY: The Christian Literature Company, 1892); Greek: Contra Gentes and De Incarnatione, ed. and trans. Robert W. Thompson. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1971.

Athenagoras, *Embassy for the Christians*. English: Joseph Hugh Crehan, ed. Athenagoras, Embassy for the Christians, the Resurrection of the Dead, Ancient Christian Writers 23, ed. Johannes Quasten and Joseph C. Plumpe (Westminster, MD: Newman, 1956); Greek: Miroslav Marcovich, ed., Athenagoras: Legatio Pro Christianis, ed. Miroslav Marcovich, Patristische Texte und Studien, vol. 31 (Berlin: de Gruyter, 1990).

Charnock, Stephen. *The Existence and Attributes of God: Updated and Unabridged*, edited by Mark Jones. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2022.

Charlesworth, James, ed. *The Old Testament Pseudepigrapha*. 2 volumes. United Kingdom: Hendrickson Publishers, 2010.

Clement of Alexandria, *Exhortation to the Greeks*. English and Greek: Clement of Alexandria, Exhortation to the Greeks, trans. G. W. Butterworth, Loeb Classical Library 92 (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1919).

Ehrman, Bart D. *Lost Scriptures: Books that Did Not Make It into the New Testament*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2003.

Engberg, Jakob, Anders-Christian Jacobson, Jörg Ulrich, eds. *In Defence of Christianity: Early Christian Apologists*. Trans. Gavin Weakley. Early Christianity in the Context of Antiquiry, vol. 15, ed. David Brakke, Anders-Christian Jacobsen, Jörg Ulrich. Frankfurt: Lang, 2014. (263 pp.)

Older English translations freely available at: www.ccel.org. Aristides of Athens, The Apology of Aristides; Justin Martyr, 1 Apology, 2 Apology, Dialogue with Trypho; Athenagoras of Athens, A Plea Regarding Christians, The Resurrection of the Dead; Theophilus of Antioch, To Autolycus; Irenaeus of Lyons, Against Heresies, Books 1–5; Tertullian of Carthage, Apology; Minucius Felix, Octavius; Clement of Alexandria, Exhortation to the Greeks; Athanasius of Alexandria, Against the Heathen…

Evans, Craig A. *Ancient Texts for New Testament Studies: A Guide to the Background Literature*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Publishing Group, 2012.

Holmes, Michael William, ed., and trans. *The Apostolic Fathers: Greek Texts and English* Translations. 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2007.

Irenaeus, *Against Heresies*, Books 1–5. English: Dominic J. Unger and John J. Dillon, eds., St. Irenaeus of Lyons, Against the Heresies, Book 1, Ancient Christian Writers 55 (New York, NY: Newman, 1992); Book 2, Ancient Christian Writers 65 (New York, NY: Paulist Press, 2012); Book 3, Ancient Christian Writers 64 (New York, NY: Paulist Press, 2012); Alexander Roberts and James Donaldson, eds., The Ante-Nicene Fathers, vol. 1: The Apostolic Fathers, Justin Martyr, Irenaeus (Edinburgh: Christian Literature Publishing Company, 1885; reprint, New York, NY: Scribner’s, 1899); Original languages: Adelin Rousseau and L. Doutreleau, eds., Irénée de Lyon: Adversus Haereses, I, Sources chrétiennes 263–264 (Paris: Cerf, 1979); Adversus Haereses, II, SCh 293–294, Paris, 1982; Adversus Haereses, III, SCh 210–211, Paris, 1974; Adversus Haereses, IV, SCh 100, Paris, 1965; Adversus Haereses, V, SCh 152–153, Paris, 1969.

Justin, *First and Second Apologies*. English: Leslie W. Barnard, ed., St. Justin Martyr: The First and Second Apologies, Ancient Christian Writers, vol. 56 (New York, NY: Paulist, 1997); Denis Minns and Paul Parvis, Justin: Martyr, Philosopher and Martyr (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009); Greek: Miroslav Marcovich, ed., Apologiae pro Christianis, Dialogus cum Tryphone, ed. H. Christian Brennecke and E. Mühlenberg, Patristische Texte und Studien, vols. 38 and 47 in one vol. (Berlin: De Gruyter, 2005).

Justin, *Dialogue with Trypho*. English: Thomas B. Falls, Michael Slusser, and Thomas P. Halton, eds., St. Justin Martyr: Dialogue with Trypho, Selections from the Fathers of the Church (Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2003); Greek: Miroslav Marcovich, ed., Apologiae pro Christianis, Dialogus cum Tryphone, ed. H. Christian Brennecke and E. Mühlenberg, Patristische Texte und Studien, vols. 38 and 47 in one vol. (Berlin: De Gruyter, 2005).

Josephus, Flavius. *The Works of Josephus*, translated by William Whiston. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 1996.

Minucius Felix, *Octavius*. English: Minucius Felix, Octavius, trans. G. W. Clarke, Ancient Christian Writers 39 (New York, NY: Paulist, 1978); Latin: Gerald H. Rendall, ed. and trans, “Minucius Felix,” in Tertullian, Minucius Felix, Loeb Classical Library 250, ed. G. P. Goold (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1931).

Theophilus of Antioch, *To Autolycus*. English: Alexander Roberts, James Donaldson, and A. Cleveland Coxe, eds., Fathers of the Second Century: Hermas, Tatian, Athenagoras, Theophilus, and Clement of Alexandria, 1926 American ed., The Ante-nicene Fathers, vol. 2 (New York, NY: Scribner’s, 1926); Greek: Miroslav Marcovich, ed., Theophili Antiocheni Ad Autolycum, ed. H. Christian Brennecke and E. Mühlenberg, Patristische Texte und Studien, vol. 44 (Berlin: De Gruyter, 1995).

Tertullian, *Apology*. English: Tertullian, Apologetic Works, trans. Joseph Daly and Edwin A. Quain, The Fathers of the Church 10 (Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press, 1977); Latin: T. R. Glover, “Tertullian: Apology, De Spectaculis,” in Tertullian, Minucius Felix, Loeb Classical Library 250, ed. G. P. Goold (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1931).

# Psychology

Beck, James, and Bruce Demarest. *The Human Person in Theology and Psychology: A biblical Anthropology for the Twenty-First Century*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2005.

Entwhistle, David. *Integrative Approaches to Psychology and Christianity: An Introduction to Worldview Issues, Philosophical Foundations, and Models of Integration*, 4th ed. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2021.

Johnson, Eric L. *Foundations for Soul Care: A Christian Psychology Proposal*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2007.

Johnson, Eric L. and S. L. Stanton eds. *Psychology and Christianity*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2000.

Vitz, Paul C. *Psychology as Religion: The Cult of Self-worship*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2010. 196 pages. [New ed of 2nd Revised ed.; 1977, 1994, I’d call that a 3rd ed. Not sure why the book doesn’t].

# Racism (and Slavery)

Adams, Issac. *Talking about Race: Gospel Hope for Hard Conversations*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Bantum, Brian. *Redeeming Mulatto: A Theology of Race and Christian Hybridity*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2010. 243 pages.

Becker, Amy Julia. *White Picket Fences: Turning Toward Love in a World Divided by Privilege*. Colorado Springs: CO: NavPress, 2018. 240 pages.

Bradley, Anthony B. *Ending Overcriminalization and Mass Incarceration: Hope from Civil Society*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2018. 230 pages.

Bradley, Anthony B., ed. *Aliens in the Promised Land: Why Minority Leadership Is Overlooked in White Christian Churches and Institutions*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P&R, 2013. 258 pages.

Brown, Austin Channing. *I’m Still Here: Black Dignity in a World Made for Whiteness*. New York, NY: Convergent, 2018. 175 pages.

Carter, J. Kameron. *Race: A Theological Account* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008. 504 Pages.

Carter, Terrell. *Healing Racial Divides: Finding Strength in our Diversity*. Danvers, MA: Chalice Press, 2019. 160 pages.

Cone, James H. *Said I Wasn’t Gonna Tell Nobody*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 2018. 166 pages.

Cone, James H. *The Cross and the Lynching Tree*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 2011. 172 pages.

Douglas, Kelly Brown. *Stand Your Ground: Black Bodies and the Justice of God*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Press, 2015. 256 pages.

Dyson, Michael Eric. *What Truth Sounds Like: RFK, James Baldwin, and our Unfinished Conversation About Race in America*. New York, NY: St. Martin’s Press, 2018. 306 pages.

Evans, David, and Peter Dula. *Between the World of Ta-Nehisi Coates and Christianity.* Eugene, OR: Cascade Books, 2018. 126 pages.

Gerbner, Katharine. *Christian Slavery: Conversion and Race in the Protestant Atlantic World*. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2019. 296 pages.

Gopo, Patrice. *All the Colors We Will See*. Nashville, TN: W Publishing Groups, 2018. 248 pages.

Ham, Ken, Don Batten, and Carl Wieland. *One Blood: The Biblical Answer to Racism*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 1999. 174 pages.

Ham, Ken, and Charles Ware. *One Race, One Blood: The Biblical Answer to Racism*, rev. ed. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2019. 196 pages.

Harris, Atipas L. *Is Christianity White Man’s Religion? How the Bible is Good News for People of Color*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2020. 160 pages.

Hart, Drew G.I. *Trouble I’ve Seen: Changing the Way the Church Views Racism*. Harrisonburg, VA: Herald Press, 2016. 194 pages.

Hays, J. Daniel. *From Every People and Nation: A Biblical Theology of Race* (New Studies in Biblical Theology), edited by D. A. Carson. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2003. 240 pages.

Helsel, Carolyn. *Anxious To Talk About It: Helping White Christians Talk Faithfully about Racism*. Danvers, MA: Chalice Press, 2018. 128 pages.

Helsel, Carolyn. *Preaching about Racism: A Guide for Faith Leaders*. Danvers, MA: Chalice Press, 2018. 128 pages.

Hopkins, Dwight N., and Edward P. Antonio, eds. *The Cambridge Companion to Black Theology*. Cambridge Companions to Religion. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. doi:10.1017/CCOL9780521879866.

Humphreys, Jose. *Seeing Jesus in East Harlem: What Happens When Churches Show Up and Stay Put*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2018. 226 pages.

Ifill, Sherrilyn A., Loretta Lynch, Bryan Stevenson, and Anthony C. Thompson. *A Perilous Path: Talking Race, Inequality, and the Law*. New York, NY: The New Press, 2018. 128 pages.

Jennings, Willie James. *The Christian Imagination: Theology and the Origins of Race*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2011. 384 pages.

Kim, Grace Ji-Sun, and Graham Hill. *Healing our Broken Humanity: Practices for Revitalizing The Church and Renewing the World*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2018. 224 pages.

Krieg, Shabrae Jackson, and Janet Balasiri Singleterry. *Voices Rising: Women of Color Finding and Restoring Hope in the City*. Pomona, CA: Servant Partners, 2018. 340 pages.

Loritts, Bryan. *Inside Outsider: My Journey As A Stranger in White Evangelicalism and My Hope for All of Us*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2018. 173 pages.

Lee, Hak Joon, ed. *Intersecting Realities: Race, Identity, and Culture in the Spiritual-Moral Life of Young Asian Americans*. Eugene, OR: Cascade Books, 2018. 178 pages.

Martinez, Juan Francisco. *The Story of Latino Protestants in the United States*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2018. 262 pages.

Mason, Eric. *Urban Apologetics: Restoring Black Dignity with the Gospel*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021. 304 pages.

Mason, Eric. *Woke Church: An Urgent Call for Christians in America to Confront Racism and Injustice*. Chicago, IL: Moody Press, 2018. 192 pages.

Mathews, Mary Beth Swetnam. *Doctrine and Race: African American Evangelicals and Fundamentalism between the Wars*. Tuscaloosa, AL: University of Alabama Press: 2017. 216 pp.

McPherson, Miles. *The Third Option: Hope for a Racially Divided Nation*. New York, NY: Howard Books, 2018. 273 pages.

Morrison, Latasha. *Be the Bridge: Pursuing God’s Heart for Racial Reconciliation*. New York, NY: Waterbrook Press, 2019. 255 pages.

Murray, Abdu. *More Than a White Man's Religion: Why the Gospel Has Never Been Merely White, Male-Centered, or Just Another Religion*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Pei, Adrian. *The Minority Experience: Navigating Emotional and Organizational Realities*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2018. 208 pages.

Perkins, John M. *One Blood: Parting Words to the Church on Race and Love*. Chicago, IL: Moody Press, 2018. 208 pages.

Perkins, John M. *Dream with Me: Race, Love, and the Struggle We Must Win*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2017. 225 pages.

Perkins, John M., and Karen Waddles. *One Blood: Parting Words to the Church on Race and Love*. Chicago, IL: Moody, 2018.

Piper, John. *Bloodlines: Race, Cross, and the Christian*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2011.

Rah, Soong-Chan. *Many Colors: Cultural Intelligence for a Changing Church*. Chicago, IL: Moody Press, 2010. 208 pages.

Secrest, Love L., Johnny Ramirez-Johnson, and Amos Yong, eds. *Can “White” People Be Saved? Triangulating Race, Theology, and Mission*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2018. 406 pages.

Shenvi, Neil, and Pat Sawyer. *Critical Dilemma: The Rise of Critical Theories and Social Justice Ideology―Implications for the Church and Society*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2023.

Shin, Sarah. *Beyond Colorblind: Redeeming Our Ethnic Journey*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2017. 200 pages.

Squires, Veronica, and Breanna Lathrop. *How Neighborhoods Make Us Sick: Restoring Health and Wellness to Our Communities*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2019. 240 pages.

Tisby, Jemar. *How to Fight Racism: Courageous Christianity and the Journey Toward Racial Justice*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021. 240 pages.

Tisby, Jemar. *The Color of Compromise: The Truth about the American Church’s Complicity in Racism*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2019. 256 pages.

Welch, Skot, and Rick Wilson. *Plantation Jesus: Race, Faith, and A New Way Forward*. Harrisonburg, VA: Herald Press, 2018. 193 pages.

West, Cornel. *Race Matters*. Boston, MA: Beacon, 1993. 138 pages.

Whitaker, Mark. *Smoketown: The Other Great Black Renaissance*. New York, NY: Simon & Schuster, 2019. 448 pages.

Wieland, Carl. *One Human Family: The Bible, Science, Race and Culture*. Powder Springs, GA: Creation Book Publishers, 2011.

Webb, William J. *Slaves, Women & Homosexuals: Exploring the Hermeneutics of Cultural Analysis*. Downers Grove, IL:‎ IVP Academic, 2001.

Wilson-Hartgrove, Jonathan. *Reconstructing the Gospel: Finding Freedom from Slaveholder Religion*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2018.

Woodley, Randy. *Living in Color: Embracing God’s Passion for Ethnic Diversity*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2004. 218 pages.

# Relativism

Beckwith, Francis and Gregory Koukl. *Relativism: Feet Firmly Planted in Mid-Air*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 1998.

Copan, Paul. *How Do You Know You're Not Wrong?: Responding to Objections That Leave Christians Speechless*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2005. 272 pages.

Copan, Paul. *That's Just Your Interpretation: Responding to Skeptics Who Challenge Your Faith*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Bethany House Publishers, 2001. 240 pages.

Copan, Paul. *True for You, But Not for Me: Overcoming Objections to Christian Faith*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Bethany House Publishers, 2009.

# Religions

Abanes, Richard. *Defending the Faith: A Beginner's Guide to Cults and New Religions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 1997.

Braswell, George, Jr. *Understanding World Religions*. Nashville, TN: Broadman & Holman, 1994.

Beckwith, Francis., and Stephen E. Parrish. *See the Gods Fall: Four Rivals to Christianity*. Joplin, MO: College Press Pub., 1997.

Beverley, James A. *Nelson’s Illustrated Guide to Religions: A Comprehensive Introduction to the Religions of the World*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2009.

Beverley, James A. *Religions A to Z*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2005.

Carden, Paul. *Christianity, Cults and Religions*. Torrance, CA: Rose Publishing, 2008.

Caro, Jane, Antony Loewenstein, Simon Smart, and Rachel Woodlock. *For God's Sake: An Atheist, a Christian, a Muslim and a Jew Debate Religion*. Sydney: Pan Macmillan, 2013.

Corduan, Winfried. *Neighboring Faiths: A Christian Introduction to World Religions*, 3rd ed. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2024.

Corduan, Winfried. *Pocket Guide to World Religions*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2006.

Dawes, Gregory W., and Maclaurin, James. ‘What is Religion?’ In *A New Science of Religion*, edited by G. W. Dawes & J. Maclaurin, 11–25. Routledge Studies in Religion. New York, NY: Routledge, 2013.

De Sondy, Amanullah, Michelle A. Gonzalez, and William S. Green. *Judaism, Christianity, and Islam: An Introduction to Monotheism*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2020.

Dickson, John. *A Spectator’s Guide to World Religions: An Introduction to the Big Five*. Sydney: Blue Bottle Books, 2004.

Dickson, John. *A Doubter’s Guide to World Religions: A Fair and Friendly Introduction to the History, Beliefs, and Practices of the Big Five*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2022.

Dowley, Tim, and Christopher Partridge. *Introduction to World Religions*, 2nd ed. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 2013.

Dowley, Tim, and Nick Rowland. *Atlas of World Religions*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 2018.

Farhadian, Charles E. *Introducing World Religions: A Christian Engagement*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2015.

Glaser, Ida. *The Bible and Other Faiths: What Does the Lord Require of Us?* [United States]: Langham Creative Projects, 2012.

Halverson, Dean C., ed. *The Compact Guide to World Religions*. Minneapolis, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 1996.

Hexham, Irving. *Understanding World Religions: An Interdisciplinary Approach*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2011. http://www.understandingworldreligions.com/

Jenkins, Philip. *The New Faces of Christianity: Believing the Bible in the Global South*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2006.

Lanier, Mark. *Religions on Trial: A Lawyer Examines Buddhism, Hinduism, Islam, and More*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2023.

Lee, Richard, and Edward E. Hindson. *Angels of Deceit: The Masterminds Behind Religious Deceptions*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House, 1993.

Lewis, James R. ed. *Scientology*. New York, NY; Oxford University Press, 2009.

McCoy, Daniel J., ed. *The Popular Handbook of World Religions*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2021.

McDermott, Gerald R. *Can Evangelicals Learn from World Religions? Jesus, Revelation & Religious Traditions*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2000.

McDermott, Gerald R. *God’s Rivals: Why Has God Allowed Different Religions? Insights from the Bible and the Early Church*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 2007.

McDermott, Gerald. *World Religions: An Indispensable Introduction*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2011.

Muck, Terry C., Harold A. Netland, and Gerald R. McDermott, eds. *Handbook of Religion: A Christian Engagement with Traditions, Teachings, and Practices*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2014.

Nichols, Larry A., George Mather, and Alvin J. Schmidt. *Encyclopedic Dictionary of Cults, Sects, and World Religions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2006.

Noss, David B. and John B. Noss. *A History of the World's Religions*. Twelfth Edition, Pearson Education Inc. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle NJ 2008–2003.

O’Brien, Joanne, and Sandra Palmer. *Instant Expert: World Religions*. Oxford: Lion Books, 2013.

Partridge, Christopher. *The Re-enchantment of the West: Alternative Spiritualities, Sacralization, Popular Culture, and Occulture, Vol.1 and 2*. London: T&T Clark International, 2004, 2006.

Rodrigues, Hillary P., and Thomas A. Robinson. *World Religions: A Guide to the Essentials*, 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2022.

Rommen, Edward, and Netland, Harold, ed. *Christianity and the Religions: A Biblical Theology of World Religions*. Evangelical Missiological Society Series #2. Pasadena, CA: William Carey Library, 1995.

Rhodes, Ron. *The Challenge of the Cults and New Religions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2001.

Samples, Kenneth Richard. *God among Sages: Why Jesus Is Not Just Another Religious Leader*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2017.

Smith, Huston. *The World’s Religions*. New York, NY: HarperCollins, 1991.

Tennent, Timothy. *Christianity at the Religious Roundtable*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academics, 2002.

Volf, Miroslav. *Flourishing: Why We Need Religion in a Globalized World*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2015.

Walter, Martin, ed. *The Kingdom of the Cults*. 6th ed. Bloomington, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 2019. 832 pages

Walter, Martin; Kurt Van Gorden, and Jill Martin Rische. *The Kingdom of the Occults*. 5th ed. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2008. 752 pages.

Ward, Keith. *Is Religion Dangerous?* 2nd ed. Oxford: Lion, 2011.

Water, Mark. *World Religions Made Simple*. Chattanooga, TN: AMG, 2002.

Zacharias, Ravi. *Jesus Among Other Gods: The Absolute Claims of the Christian Message*. Nashville, TN: Word Publishing, 2000. See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

# Religious Experience

Alston, William. “The Experiential Basis of Theism,” (2002) available at: <http://www.leaderu.com/truth/3truth04.html>

Bachelard, Sarah “‘Foolishness to Greeks’: Plantinga and the Epistemology of Christian Belief.” *Sophia* 48, no. 2 (2009): 105–118. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11841-009-0102-y

Davis, Caroline Franks. *The Evidential Force of Religious Experience*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Dawes, Gregory W. “Basic Beliefs and Christian Faith.” *Religious Studies* 51, no. 1 (2015): 61–74. http://www.jstor.org/stable/43658489

Dawes, Gregory W., and Jonathan Jong. “Defeating the Christian’s Claim to Warrant.” *Philo* 15, no. 2 (2012): 127–144. https://doi.org/10.5840/Philo20121527

Dumsday, Travis. “Neuroscience and the Evidential Force of Religious Experience.” *Philosophia Christi* 10 (2008): 137–163.

Fales, Evan. “Reformed Epistemology and Biblical Hermeneutics.” *Philo* 4, no. 2 (2001): 169–184. https://doi.org/10.5840/philo20014214

Geivett, Douglas. “The Evidential Value of Religious Experience.” In *The Rationality of Theism*, edited by Paul Copan, and Paul Moser, 175–203. New York, NY: Routledge, 2003.

Gellman, Jerome I. *Experience of God and the Rationality of Theistic Belief*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1997.

Gellman, JeromeI. *Mystical Experience of God: A Philosophical Inquiry*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2001.

Gericke, Jaco W. “Fundamentalism on Stilts: A response to Alvin Platinga’s Reformed Epistemology.” *Verbum et Ecclesia* 30, no. 2 (2009): Art. #90, 5 pages. http://www.scielo.org.za/pdf/vee/v30n2/05.pdf

James, William. *The Varieties of Religious Experience*. 1902.

Kwan, Kai-man. “Can Religious Experience Provide Justification for the Belief in God? The Debate in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy.” *Philosophy Compass* 1, no. 6 (2006): 640–661.

Kwan, Kai-man. “The Argument from Religious Experience.” In *The Blackwell Companion to Natural Theology*. Edited by William Lane Craig and J. P. Moreland, 498–552. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 2009.

Kwan, Kai-man. *The Rainbow of Experiences, Critical Trust, and God: A Defense of Holistic Empiricism*. New York, NY: Continuum, 2011.

Lukasiewicz Dariusz. *The Right to Believe: Perspectives in Religious Epistemology*. Berlin: De Gruyter, 2012.

Moberly, R. W. L. “Biblical Criticism and Religious Belief.” *Journal of Theological Interpretation* 2, no. 1 (2008): 71–100. https://doi.org/10.2307/26421447

Moser, Paul K. “Theistic Religious Experience and Scientific Testing.” In *The Oxford Handbook of Psychedelic, Religious, Spiritual, and Mystical (PRSM) Experiences*, edited by Michiel van Elk and David Bryce Yaden, . Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2022 (forthcoming).

Moser, Paul K. *The God Relationship: The Ethics for Inquiry about the Divine*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2017.

Moser, Paul K., and Chad Meister, eds. *The Cambridge Companion to Religious Experience*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2020.

Moser, Paul K. *Understanding Religious Experience: From Conviction to Life's Meaning*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2019.

Nash, Ronald H. “Religious Experience.” Pages 143–156, in *Faith and Reason: Searching for a Rational Faith*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1988.

Netland, Harold. *Religious Experience and the Knowledge of God: The Evidential Force of Divine Encounters*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2022.

Pruss, Alexander R. “A Religious Experience Argument for the Existence of a Holy Transcendent Being,” (2001). Available at: <http://alexanderpruss.com/papers/RelExpArg.html>

Yandell, Keith. *The Epistemology of Religious Experience*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993.

# Resurrection of Jesus

Note I maintain a longer bibliography on works on Jesus’ resurrection at: <https://www.academia.edu/74263582/A_Bibliography_on_Jesus_Resurrection_works_since_2020_as_at_2024_06_01> so this is just a listing of some key works and a few others.

Anderson, Norman. *The Evidence for the Resurrection*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1959.

Allison, Dale C. *Resurrecting Jesus: The Earliest Christian Tradition and Its Interpreters*. New York and London: T & T Clark, 2005.

Allison, Dale C. Jr. *The Resurrection of Jesus: Apologetics, Polemics, History*. London: T&T Clark, 2021.

Alter, Michael J. *A Thematic Access-Oriented Bibliography of Jesus’s Resurrection*. Eugene, OR: Resource Publications, 2020.

Alter, Michael J. *The Resurrection and Its Apologetics: Jesus’ Death and Burial, Volume One*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2024.

Bass, Justin. *The Bedrock of Christianity: The Unalterable Facts of Jesus’ Death and Resurrection*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2020.

Blomberg, Craig L., Carl Stecher, Richard Carrier, and Peter S. Williams. *Resurrection: Faith or Fact?: A Scholars’ Debate Between a Skeptic and a Christian*. Durham, NC: Pitchstone Publishing, 2019. 280 pages.

Busch, Austin. *Risen Indeed? Resurrection and Doubt in the Gospel of Mark*. Early Christianity and Its Literature 31. Atlanta, GA: Society of Biblical Literature, 2022.

Casabianca, Tristan. “Turin Shroud, Resurrection and Science: One View of the Cathedral.” New *Blackfriars* 98, no. 1078 (2017): 709–721. https://doi.org/10.1111/nbfr.12183

Chaffey, Tim. *In Defense of Easter: Answering Critical Challenges to the Resurrection of Jesus*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2014.

Copan, Paul, ed. *Will the Real Jesus Please Stand Up? A Debate between William Lane Craig and John Dominic Crossan*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1998.

Copan, Paul and Ronald K. Tacelli. *Jesus’ Resurrection: Fact or Figment? A Great Debate between William Lane Craig & Gerd Lüdemann*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2000.

Craig, William Lane. *The Son Rises: The Historical Evidence for the Resurrection of Jesus*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 1981. 156 pages.

De Caro, Liberato, Teresa Sibillano, Rocco Lassandro, Cinzia Giannini, and Giulio Fanti. “X-ray Dating of a Turin Shroud’s Linen Sample.” *Heritage* 5, no. 2 (2022): 860–870. https://doi.org/10.3390/heritage5020047

Foster-Kruczek, Nikki, and Catherine Pugh. “What Would Zombie Jesus Do? In the Flesh *and Undead Saviors*.” Pages 254–272 in *Faith and the Zombie: Critical Essays on the End of the World and Beyond*, edited by Simon Bacon. Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 2023.

Geisler, Norman L. *In Defense of the Resurrection*. Clayton, CA: Witness, 1993.

Geisler, Norman L. “In Defense of the Resurrection: A Reply to Criticisms: A Review Article.” *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society* 34, no. 2 (1991): 243–261. https://www.etsjets.org/files/JETS-PDFs/34/34-2/34-2-pp243-261\_JETS.pdf

Geisler, Norman L. *The Battle for Resurrection*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 1992.

Graieg, David Jonathan. *Resurrection Remembered: A Memory Approach to Jesus’ Resurrection in First Corinthians*. Routledge New Critical Thinking in Religion, Theology and Biblical Studies. London: Routledge, 2024.

Habermas, Gary Robert. *On the Resurrection: Vol. 1: Evidences*. Nashville, TN: B&H Academic, 2024.

Habermas, Gary Robert. *On the Resurrection: Vol. 2: Refutations*. Nashville, TN: B&H Academic, 2024.

Habermas, Gary R. *Risen Indeed: A Historical Investigation Into the Resurrection of Jesus*. Bellingham, WA: Lexham Press, 2021.

Habermas, Gary R. “The Shroud of Turin and its Significance for Biblical Studies.” Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society 24, no. 1 (1981): 47–54. https://www.etsjets.org/files/JETS-PDFs/24/24-1/24-1-pp047-054\_JETS.pdf

Habermas, Gary R. and Michael R. Licona. *The Case for the Resurrection of Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2004. 384 pages.

Harris, Murray J*. From Grave to Glory: Resurrection in the New Testament*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1990.

Ladd, George E. *I Believe in the Resurrection of Jesus*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans; London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1975.

Licona, Michael R. *The Resurrection of Jesus: A New Historiographical Approach*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2010. 718 pages.

Loke, Andrew Ter Ern. *Investigating the Resurrection of Jesus Christ: A New Transdisciplinary Approach*. Routledge New Critical Thinking in Religion, Theology and Biblical Studies series. London: Routledge, 2020.

Loke, Andrew Ter Ern. *Studies on the Origin of Divine and Resurrection Christology*. Studies in Early Christology 2. Eugene, OR: Cascade, 2023.

Longenecker, Richard N., ed. *Life in the Face of Death: The Resurrection Message of the New Testament*. Grand Rapids and Cambridge: Eerdmans, 1998.

Meynell, Mark. *Life After Life: Why Jesus means Death isn’t the End*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2024.

Miethe, Terry L., ed., Gary R. Habermas, and Antony Flew. *Did Jesus Rise from the Dead? The Resurrection Debate*. San Francisco, CA: Harper & Row, 1987.

McLaughlin, Rebecca. *Is Easter Unbelievable? Four Questions Everyone Should Ask about the Resurrection Story*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2023.

Miller, S. L. *Hell No: The Surprising Truths the Bible Teaches about Death, Resurrection, and Judgment*. Eugene, OR: Resources Publications, 2021.

Osborne, Grant R. *The Resurrection Narratives: A Redactional Study*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1984.

Porter, Stanley E., Michael A. Hayes and David Tombs, eds., *Resurrection*. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press, 1999.

Quarles, Charles R., ed. *Buried Hope or Risen Savior? The Search for the Jesus Tomb*. Nashville, TN: B & H, 2008.

Scholtz, Leopold. “Jesus’ Crucifixion and Resurrection: An Academic-Historical Evaluation of the Sources.” *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 61, no. 1 (2021): 282–306. http://dx.doi.org/10.17159/2224-7912/2021/v61n1a17

Varner, William. “Different Viewpoints of the Resurrection.” Chapter 11 In *Passionate about the Passion Week: A Fresh Look at Jesus' Last Days*. Dallas, TX: Fontes Press, 2020.

Welker, Michael. “Resurrection and the Eternal Life: The Canonical Memory of the Resurrected Christ, His Reality, and His Glory.” In *The End of the World and the Ends of God: Science and Theology on Eschatology*, edited by John Polkinghorne and Michael Welker, 279–290. Harrisburg, PA: Trinity Press International, 2000.

Wenham, John. *Easter Enigma: Are the Resurrection Accounts in Conflict?* Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1984.

Wright, N. T. *The Resurrection of the Son of God. Christian Origins and the Question of God, vol. 3*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress Press, 2003. 740 pages.

# Roman Catholicism

Baker, Kenneth. *Fundamentals of Catholicism*. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius, 1982.

Berthold, G. C., ed. *Faith Seeking Understanding: Learning and the Catholic Tradition*. Manchester: St. Anselm College, 1991.

Benedict XVI, Pope (Joseph Ratzinger). *Truth and Tolerance: Christian Belief and World Religions*, Translated by Henry Taylor. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius, 2004.

Carmody, Denise Lardner and John Tully. *Roman Catholicism: An Introduction. New York*, NY: Macmillan, 1990.

Chemnitz, Martin. *Examination of the Council of Trent*. 4 vols. Trans. by Fred Kramer. St. Louis: Concordia, 1971–86.

Fagin, G. M., ed. *Vatican II: Open Questions and New Horizons*. Wilmington: M. Glazier, 1984.

Fiorenza, Francis S., and John P. Galvin, ed. *Systematic Theology: Roman Catholic Perspectives*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 1991.

Geisler, Norman L. and Ralph E. MacKenzie. *Roman Catholics and Evangelicals: Agreements and Differences*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 1995.

Gratsch, Edward, ed. *Principles of Catholic Theology: A Synthesis of Dogma and Morals*. New York, NY: Alba House, 1981.

Horn, Trent. *The Case for Catholicism: Answers to Classic and Contemporary Protestant Objections*. San Franciso, CA: ‎ Ignatius Press, 2017.

Horn, Trent. *Why We’re Catholic: Our Reasons for Faith, Hope, and Love*. El Cajon, CA: Catholic Answers Press, 2017.

John Paul II, Pope Karol Wojtyla. *Sources of Renewal: The Implementation of the Second Vatican Council*. San Francisco: Harper and Row, 1980.

Keating, Karl. *Catholicism and Fundamentalism. The Attack on "Romanism" by "Biblical Christians".* San Francisco, CA: Ignatius, 1988.

Kreeft, Peter. *Fundamentals of the Faith. Essays in Catholic Apologetics*. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius, 1988.

McBrien, Richard. *Catholicism*. San Francisco: HarperCollins, 1981.

McCarthy, James G. *The Gospel According to Rome: Comparing Catholic Tradition and the Word of God*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 1995.

Millheim, L. E. *Let Rome Speak for Herself*. Schaumburg, IL: Regular Baptist, 1982.

Mizzi, Joe. *Test All Things: An Invitation to Examine Your Catholics Faith in the Light of Scripture*. Charlotte, NC: A Christian Witness to Roman Catholicism.

Moran, Bob. *A Closer Look at Catholicism: A Guide for Protestants*. Waco: Word, 1986.

Nicholi, Armand M Jr. *The Question of God: C. S. Lewis and Sigmund Freud Debate God, Love, Sex, and the Meaning of Life*. New York, NY: Free Press, 2002.

Núñez, Emilio Antonio, and William D. Taylor. *Crisis and Hope in Latin America: An Evangélical Perspective*. Revised Edition. Pasadena, CA: William Carey Library, 1996.

O’Grady, John F. *Catholic Beliefs and Traditions: Ancient and Ever New*. Mahwah, N.J.: Paulist Press, 2002.

Olin, John C. *Catholic Reform: From Cardinal Ximenes to the Council of Trent*, 1495–1563. New York, NY: Fordham Univ., 1990.

Ott, Ludwig. *Fundamentals of Catholic Dogma*. 4th ed. Edited by James Canon Vastible, translated by Patrick Lynch. Rockford: Tan, 1960.

Power, D. N. *The Sacrifice We Offer: The Tridentine Dogma and Its Reinterpretation*. New York, NY: Crossroad, 1987.

Ratzinger, Joseph. *Principles of Catholic Theology: Building Stones for a Fundamental Theology*, translated by Mary McCarthy. San Francisco, CA: Ignatius, 1987.

Rhodes, Ron. *Reasoning from the Scriptures with Catholics*. Eugene, Oregon: Harvest House Publishers, 2000.

Sanchez, David R., and Rudolph D. Gonzalez. *Sharing the Good News with Roman Catholic Friends*. Fort Worth, TX: Church Starting Network, 2003.

Schner, George, ed. *The Church Renewed: The Documents of Vatican II*. Lanham: University Press of America, 1986.

Schrotenboer, Paul G. *Roman Catholicism: A Contemporary Evangelical Perspective*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1987.

Steigenga, Timoth J., and Eldward L. Cleary. *Conversion of a Continent: Contemporary Religious Change in Latin America*. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 2007.

Swindal, James, and Harry Gensler, ed. *The Sheed and Ward Anthology of Catholic Philosophy*. New York, Toronto, Oxford: Rowman and Littlefield Publishers, 2005.

U.S. Catholic Church. *Catechism of the Catholic Church*, 2nd Edition. New York, NY: Doubleday Religion, 2003.

White, James R. *The Roman Catholic Controversy: Catholics and Protestants – Do the Differences Still Matter?* Bloomington, MN: Bethany House Publishers, 1996.

Wijlen, Myriam. *Sharing the Eucharist: A Theological Evaluation of the Post Conciliar Legislation*. Lanham, MD: University Press of America, 2000.

Wycislo, Aloysius 1. *Vatican II Revisited: A Reflection by One Who Was There*. New York, NY: Alba House, 1987.

Zins, Robert M. *Romanism: The Relentless Roman Catholic Assault on the Gospel of Jesus Christ*. 4th ed. Charlotte, NC: A Christian Witness to Roman Catholicism. 2010.

# Sabbath

Bacchiocchi, Samuele, *From Sabbath to Sunday: A Historical Investigation of the Rise of Sunday Observance in Early Christianity*. Rome: Pontifical Gregorian University Press, 2008

Carson, D. A., ed. *From Sabbath to Lord’s Day: A Biblical, Historical and Theological Investigation*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1982; Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2000.

Dawn, Marva J. *Keeping the Sabbath Wholly: Ceasing, Resting, Embracing, Feasting*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 1989.

Donato, Christopher J., ed. *Perspectives on the Sabbath: 4 Views*. Nashville, TN: B & H, 2011.

Eskenazi, Tamara C., Daneil J. Harrington and William H. Shea, eds. *The Sabbath in Jewish and Christian Traditions*. New York, NY: Crossroad; Denver: University of Denver, 1991.

McKay, Heather A. *Sabbath and Synagogue: The Question of Sabbath Worship in Ancient Judaism*. Boston and Leiden: Brill, 2001.

Rordorf, Willy. *Sunday: The History of the Day of Rest and Worship in the Earliest Centuries of the Christian Church*. Philadelphia, PA: Westminster, 1968.

Swartley, Willard M. *Slavery, Sabbath, War and Women: Case Studies in Biblical Interpretation*. Scottdale, PA and Kirchener, ON: Herald, 1983

Wirzba, Norman*. Living the Sabbath: Discovering the Rhythms of Rest and Delight*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2006.

# Science (including Creation and Evolution)

Aguirre, Joe; Kenneth Keathley; and J. B. Stump eds. *Old-Earth or Evolutionary Creation? Discussing Origins with Reasons to Believe and Biologos*. Downers Grove, IL: Intervarsity Press, 2017.

Alexander, Dennis. *Creation or Evolution: Do We Have to Choose?* 2nd ed. Oxford, England: Monarch Books, 2014. 512 pages.

Allert, Craig. *Early Christian Readings of Genesis One: Patristic Exegesis and Literal Interpretation*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2018.

Applegate, Kathryn, and J. B. Stump, eds. *How I Changed My Mind About Evolution: Evangelicals Reflect on Faith and Science*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2016.

Ashton, John F., ed. *Evolution Impossible*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2012. 208 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Ashton, John F., ed. *In Six Days: Why Fifty Scientists Choose to Believe in Creation*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2001. 384 pages. Available at: http://creation.com/in-six-days/ [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Astley, J and others*.* *Problems in Theology: Science and Religion*. London: T&T Clark, 2004.

Barbour, Ian. *Religion and Science: Historical and Contemporary Issues*. San Francisco: HarperCollins, 1997.

Barr, Stephen M. *The Believing Scientist: Essays on Science and Religion*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2016.

Barrett, Justin L., and Pamela Ebstyne King. *Thriving with Stone Age Minds: Evolutionary Psychology, Christian Faith, and the Quest for Human Flourishing*. BioLogos Books on Science and Christianity. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2021.

Barret, Matthew, and Ardel B. Caneday, eds. William D. Barrick, C. Gregory A. Boyd, John Collins, Denis O, Lamoureux, Philip G. Ryken, and John H. Walton. *Four Views on the Historical Adam*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2013. 288 pages.

Batten, Don ed. *Creation Answers Book*. 8th ed. Eight Mile Plains, QLD: Creation Book Publishers, 2019. Available at: http://creation.com/the-creation-answers-book-index

Behe, Michael. *Darwin’s Black Box: The Biochemical Challenge to Evolution*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Free, 2006. 352 pages

Behe, Michael J. *Darwin Devolves: The New Science About DNA That Challenges Evolution*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2019. 333 pages

Behe, Michael. *The Edge of Evolution: The Search for the Limits of Darwinism*. New York, NY: Free, 2008. 336 pages.

Bender, David et al. *Science and Religion: Opposing Viewpoints*. San Diego: Greenhaven, 1988.

Birkett, Kirsten. “I Believe in Nature: An Exploration of Naturalism and the Biblical Worldview.” The Gospel Coalition. Christ on Campus Initiative. 2008. 33 pages. Available at: http://tgc-documents.s3.amazonaws.com/cci/Birkett.pdf http://legacy.thegospelcoalition.org/publications/cci/i\_believe\_in\_nature\_an\_exploration\_of\_naturalism\_and\_the\_biblical\_worl

Bishop, Robert C., Larry L. Funck, Raymond J. Lewis, Stephen O. Moshier, and John H. Walton. *Understanding Scientific Theories of Origins: Cosmology, Geology, and Biology in Christian Perspective*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2018.

Carlson, Richard F., ed. *Science & Christianity: Four Views*. Spectrum Multiview Books. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2000.

Carter, Robert, ed. *Evolution’s Achilles’ Heels*. Powder Springs, GA: Creation Book Publishers, 2014. 260 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Chaffey, Tim, and Jason Lisle. *Old-Earth Creationism on Trial: The Verdict Is in*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2008.

Charles, J. Daryl, ed. *Reading Genesis 1–2: An Evangelical Conversation*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson Publishers, 2013. 240 pages.

Collins, C. John. *Did Adam and Eve Really Exist?: Who They Were and Why You Should Care*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2011. 192 pages.

Collins, C. John. *Genesis 1–4: A Linguistic, Literary, and Theological Commentary*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P & R Publishing, 2005. 318 pages.

Collins, C. John. *Science & Faith: Friends or Foes?* Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2003.

Collins, Francis S. *The Language of God: A Scientist Presents Evidence for Belief*. New York, NY: Free Press, 2006. [Theistic Evolution Position]

Consolmagno, Guy, and Paul Mueller. *Would You Baptize an Extraterrestrial? : ... And Other Strange Questions from the Astronomer’s Inbox at the Vatican Observatory*. New York, NY: Image, 2014.

Consolmagno, Guy, and Specola vaticana. *The Heavens Proclaim: Astronomy and the Vatican*. Rome, Italy: Vatican Observatory Publications, 2009.

Copan, Paul, and Douglas Jacoby. *Origins: The Ancient Impact and Modern Implications of Genesis 1–11*. New York: Morgan James, 2018.

Copan, Paul, and Chris Reese, eds. *Three Views on Christianity and Science*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2021.

Craig, William Lane. *In Quest of the Historical Adam: A Biblical and Scientific Exploration*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2021.

Crysdale, Cynthia, and Neil Ormerod. *Creator God, Evolving World*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 2013.

Davies, Paul. *The Goldilocks Enigma: Why Is the Universe Just Right for Life?* New York, NY: Penguin, 2006.

Davies, Paul. *The Mind of God: The Scientific Basis for a Rational World*. New York, NY: Simon and Schuster, 1992.

Dawkins, Richard. *The Blind Watch Maker*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 1996. [Non-Christian perspective]

Day, John. *From Creation to Abraham: Further Studies in Genesis 1-11*. Library of Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Studies. New York, NY: T&T Clark, 2022.

Day, John. *From Creation to Babel: Studies in Genesis 1–11*. New York, NY: Bloomsbury, 2013.

Dekker, Cees, Corien Oranje, and Gijsbert van den Brink. *Dawn: A Proton’s Tale of All That Came to Be (BioLogos Books on Science and Christianity)*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2022.

Dembski, William A., ed. *Mere Creation: Science, Faith, and Intelligent Design*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1998.

Dembski*,* William. *Intelligent Design: The Bridge between Science & Theology*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 1999.

Dembski*,* William, and Jonathan Wells. *How To Be An Intellectually Fulfilled Atheist (or Not)*. 3rd ed. Dallas, TX: Foundation for Thought and Ethics, 2015. 156 pages.

Dembski, W. A., and James M. Kushiner, eds. *Signs of Intelligence: Understanding Intelligent Design*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2001.

Dembski, William A., Casey Luskin, and Joseph M. Holden, eds. *The Comprehensive Guide to Science and Faith: Exploring the Ultimate Questions About Life and the Cosmos*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 2021.

Dennis, Phillip W. “Consistent Young Earth Relativistic Cosmology.” *The Proceedings of the International Conference on Creationism* 8 (2018): 14–35 [Article 23]

Denton, Michael. *Evolution: A Theory in Crisis*. Bethesda, MD: Adler & Adler, 1985.

Dew, James K. *Science and Theology: An Assessment of Alister McGrath’s Critical Realist Perspective*. Eugene, OR: Wipf & Stock, 2015. 228 pages.

Enns, Peter. *The Evolution of Adam: What the Bible Does and Doesn’t Say about Human Origins*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos Press, 2012. 192 pages.

Evans, John H. *Morals Not Knowledge: Recasting the Contemporary U.S. Conflict between Religion and Science*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 2018.

Falk, Seb. *The Light Ages: A Medieval Journey of Discovery*. New York, NY: Penguin, 2020.

Faulkner, Danny R. *Universe by Design*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2004.

Faulkner, Danny R. *The New Astronomy Book*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2014.

Faulkner, Danny R. *The Created Cosmos: What the Bible Teaches About Astronomy*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2016.

Faulkner, Danny R. *The Expanse of Heaven: Where Creation and Astronomy Intersect*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2017.

Faulkner, Danny R. *Falling Flat: Refuting Flat Earth Claims*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2019.

Faulkner, Danny R. *The Heavens: A Different View*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2021.

Fulkerson, Geoffrey H., and Joel Thomas Chopp. *Science and the Doctrine of Creation: The Approaches of Ten Modern Theologians*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2021.

Galloway, David J. *Design Dissected: Is the Design Real? A Clinical Look at Life’s Complexity, Design and Ultimate Causation*. N.P.: Ritchie Christian Media, 2021.

Garrett, Duane A. *Rethinking Genesis*. Fearn, Ross-shire, Great Britain: Christian Focus, 2000.

Garte, Sy. *Science and Faith in Harmony: Contemplations on a Distilled Doxology*. Chicago, IL: Kregel Publications, 2024.

Geisler, Norman L. *Cosmos: Carl Sagan’s Religion for the Scientific Mind*. Dallas, TX: Quest, 1983.

Geisler, Norman L. *Knowing the Truth about Creation*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 1989.

Gingerich, Owen. *God’s Universe*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2006.

Gish, Duane T. *Evolution: The Challenge of the Fossil Record*. El Cajon, CA: Creation-Life Publishers, 1985.

Gitt, Werner. *In the Beginning Was Information*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2005. 264 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Gonzalez, Guillermo. *The Privileged Planet: How Our Place in the Cosmos Is Designed for Discovery*. Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing, 2004. 464 pages.

Goroncy, Jason, eds. *T&T Clark Handbook of the Doctrine of Creation*. New York, NY: T&T Clark, 2024.

Gordon, Bruce L., and William A. Dembski, eds. *The Nature of Nature: Examining the Role of Naturalism in Science*. Wilmington, DE: ISI Books, 2011.

Gould, Stephen Jay. *Rocks of Ages: Science and Religion in the Fullness of Life*. New York, NY: Random House, 1999. [A non-Christian perspective]

Grabbe, Lester L. *Faith and Fossils: The Bible, Creation, and Evolution*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2018.

Grudem, Wayne, ed. *A Biblical Case against Theistic Evolution*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2022.

Harrison, Peter. *The Bible, Protestantism, and the Rise of Natural Science*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1998.

Harrison, Peter. *The Fall of Man and the Foundations of Science*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2007.

Harrison, Peter. *The Territories of Science and Religion*. Chicago, IL: The University of Chicago Press, 2015.

Harrison, Peter, and Paul Tyson, eds. *New Directions in Theology and Science: Beyond Dialogue*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2022.

Haarsma, Deborah B. and Loren D. Haarsma. *Origins: Christian Perspectives on Creation, Evolution, and Intelligent Design*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Faith Alive Christian Resources, 2011. 315 pages.

Hagopian, David G. *The Genesis Debate: Three Views on the Days of Creation*. Mission Viejo, CA: Crux Press Inc. 2001. 319 pages.

Halton, Charles, ed. James K. Hoffmeier, Gordon J. Wenham, and Kenton L. Sparks. *Genesis: History, Fiction, or Neither?: Three Views on the Bible's Earliest Chapters*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2015. 176 pages.

Hannam, James. *God’s Philosophers: How the Medieval World Laid the Foundations of Modern Science*. London: Icon Books, 2009.

Hartnett, John, and Alex Williams. *Dismantling the Big Bang*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2005. 348 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Hartnett, John. *Starlight, Time and the New Physics*. 2nd ed. Atlanta, GA: Creation Book Publishers, 2010. 150 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Hodge, Bodie. *Tower of Babel*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2013. 272 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Holder Rodney D. *Nothing but Atoms and Molecules? Probing the Limits of Science*. Tunbridge Wells: Monarch, 1993.

Howe, Thomas A. *A Critique of William Lane Craig’s in Quest of the Historical Adam*. ‎Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2022.

Humphreys, D. Russell. *Starlight and Time: Solving the Puzzle of Distant Starlight in a Young Universe*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 1996.

Hutchings, David, and David Wilkinson. *God, Stephen Hawking and the Multiverse: What Hawking Said, and Why It Matters*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 2020.

Hutchings, David, and James C. Ungureanu. *Of Popes and Unicorns: Science, Christianity, and How the Conflict Thesis Fooled the World*. Oxford: ‎ Oxford University Press, 2022.

Jaki, Stanley L. *The Savior of Science*. Washington, DC: Regnery Gateway, 1988.

Jeanson, Nathaniel T. *Traced: Human DNA’s Big Surprise*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2021. [Young Earth Creationist Position].

Jeanson, Nathaniel T. *Replacing Darwin: The New Origin of Species*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2017. [Young Earth Creationist Position].

Johnson, Dru. *What Hath Darwin to Do with Scripture? Comparing Conceptual Worlds of the Bible and Evolution*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2023.

Johnson, Phillip E. *Darwin on Trial*. 3rd ed. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2010.

Johnson, Phillip E*. The Wedge of Truth: Splitting the Foundations of Naturalism*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2000.

Jones, Floyd Nolen. The Chronology of the Old Testament. 15th ed. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2005. 300 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Keathley, Kenneth D. *Perspectives on the Historical Adam and Eve: Four Views*. Nashville, TN: Broadman & Holman Publishing, 2024.

Keathley, Kenneth, and Mark Rooker. *40 Questions About Creation and Evolution*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2014. 432 pages.

Kelly, Douglas F. *Creation and Change: Genesis 1:1–2:4 in the Light of Changing Scientific Paradigms*. Rev. ed. UK: Mentor, 2017.

Kojonen, Rope. *The Compatibility of Evolution and Design*. New York, NY: Springer International Publishing, 2021.

Kuhn, Thomas S. *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*, 4th ed. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 2012.

Leisola, Matti, and Jonathan Witt. *Heretic: One Scientists Journey from Darwin to Design*. Seattle, WA: Discovery Institute Press, 2018.

Lennox, John C. *Can Science Explain Everything?* Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2019. 115 pages.

Lennox, John C. *God’s Undertaker: Has Science Buried God?* 2nd ed. Oxford, England: Lion Hudson, 2009. 224 pages.

Lennox, John. *Gunning for God: Why the New Atheists Are Missing the Target*. Oxford: Lion, 2011.

Lennox, John C. *Seven Days That Divide the World: The Beginning According to Genesis and Science*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2011. 193 pages.

Lindberg, David C. *The Beginnings of Western Science: The European Scientific Tradition in Philosophical, Religious, and Institutional Context, Prehistory to A.D. 1450*, 2nd ed. ‎ Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 2010.

Lisle, Jason. *The Physics of Einstein: Black Holes, Time Travel, Distant Starlight, E=mc2*. Aledo, TX: Biblical Science Institute, 2018.

Loke, Andrew Ter Ern. *The Origin of Humanity and Evolution: Science and Scripture in Conversation*. New York, NY: T&T Clark, 2022.

Manson, Neil, ed. *God and Design: The Teleological Argument and Modern Science*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2003.

McGrath, Alister E. *A Fine-Tuned Universe: The Quest for God in Science and Theology (Gifford Lectures)*. Louisvile, KY: Westminster John Knox Press, 2009. 288 pages.

McGrath, Alister E. *Inventing the Universe: Why We Can’t Stop Talking About Science, Faith and God*.‎ London: Hodder & Stoughton, 2016.

McGrath, Alister E. *Science and Religion: A New Introduction*, 3rd ed. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell, 2020.

McGrath, Alister E. *Scientific Theology Vol. II; Reality*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2002.

McKnight, Scot, and Dennis R. Venema. *Adam and the Genome: Reading Scripture after Genetic Science*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2017.

Meyer, Stephen C. *Darwin’s Doubt: The Explosive Origin of Animal Life and the Case for Intelligent Design*. New York, NY: HarperCollins, 2014. 560 pages

Meyer, Stephen C. *Signature in the Cell: DNA and the Evidence for Intelligent Design*. New York, NY: HarperCollins, 2009. 624 pages

Meyer, Stephen C. *The Return of the God Hypothesis: Compelling Scientific Evidence for the Existence of God*. New York, NY: HarperCollins, 2020. 384 pages.

Miller, Johnny V., and John M. Soden. *In the Beginning... We Misunderstood: Interpreting Genesis 1 in Its Original Context*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2012. 224 pages.

Moreland, James Porter. *Christianity and the Nature of Science*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1989.

Moreland, James Porter. *Scientism and Secularism: Learning to Respond to a Dangerous Ideology*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2018. 226 pages

Moreland, J. P., ed. *The Creation Hypothesis: Scientific Evidence for an Intelligent Designer*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1994.

Mortenson, Terry. *Searching for Adam: Genesis & the Truth About Man's Origin*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2016. [Young Earth Creationist Position].

Mortenson, Terry., and Thane H. Ury. *Coming to Grips with Genesis: Biblical Authority and the Age of the Earth*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2005. 450 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Newberg, Andrew, Eugene D’Aquili, and Vince Rause. *Why God Won’t Go Away: Brain Science and the Biology of Belief*. New York, NY: Ballantine, 2001.

Newman Robert C. and Herbert J. Eckelmann, Jr., *Genesis One and the Origin of the Earth*, 2nd ed. (Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, 2007). Downloadable as a PDF online at the IBRI website ([www.ibri.org](http://www.ibri.org)),

Numbers, Ronald L. *Galileo Goes to Jail and Other Myths about Science and Religion*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2010.

Numbers, Ronald L., and Kostas Kampourakis. *Newton’s Apple and Other Myths about Science*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2015.

Oard, Michael J. *An Ice Age Caused by the Genesis Flood*. Location: Inst for Creation Research, 1990. 243 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Oard, Michael J., and John K. Reed. *Rock Solid Answers: The Biblical Truth Behind 14 Geologic Questions*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2009. 272 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Oard, Michael J. *The Frozen Record: Examining the Ice Core History of the Greenland and Antarctic Ice Sheets*. Location: Inst for Creation Research, 2005. 199 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Overman, Dean L. *A Case against Accident and Self-Organization*. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield, 1997.

Peacocke, Arthur. *Theology for a Scientific Age: Being and Becoming – Natural, Divine and Human*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 1993.

Plantinga, Alvin. *Where the Conflict Really Lies: Science, Religion, and Naturalism*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Polkinghorne, John. *Science and Theology: An Introduction*. Minneapolis, MN: Fortress, 1998.

Polkinghorne, John. *Science and Religion in Quest of Truth*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2011.

Polkinghorne, John. *Theology in the Context of Science*. New Haven, CT: Yale University press, 2009.

Pollock, Robert. *The Faith of Biology and the Biology of Faith*. The Schoff Lectures. New York, NY: Columbia Univ., 2000.

Poythress, Vern Sheridan. *Christian Interpretations of Genesis 1*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P & R Publishing, 2013. 32 pages.

Poythress, Vern Sheridan. *Did Adam Exist?* Phillipsburg, NJ: P & R Publishing, 2014. 32 pages.

Ratzsch, Del. *Science & Its Limits: The Natural Sciences in Christian Perspective*. 2nd ed. Contours of Christian Philosophy. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2000. ISBN: 9780830876822

Ray, Janet Kellogg. *Baby Dinosaurs on the Ark?: The Bible and Modern Science and the Trouble of Making It All Fit*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2021.

Richards, Jay W., ed. *God and Evolution*. Seattle, WA: Discovery Institute Press, 2010.

Ross, Hugh. *A Matter of Days: Resolving a Creation Controversy*. Colorado Springs: CO: NavPress, 2004. [Old Earth Position]

Ross, Hugh. *Navigating Genesis: A Scientist's Journey through Genesis 1–11*. Covina, CA: RTB Press, 2014. 298 pages. [Old Earth Position]

Ross, Hugh. *The Creator and the Cosmos*, 4th ed. Covina, CA: Reasons to Believe Press, 2018. 344 pages [Old Earth Position]

Ross, Hugh. *The Fingerprint of God: Recent Scientific Discoveries Reveal the Unmistakable Identity of the Creator*. New Kensington, PA: Whitaker House, 1989. [Old Earth Position]

Ross, Hugh. *Why the Universe Is the Way It Is*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books, 2010. 241 pages. [Old Earth Position]

Ruse, Michael. *Can a Darwinian be a Christian?* Cambridge: Cambridge Univ., 2001.

Russell, Robert John, ed. *Fifty Years in Science and Religion: Ian Barbour and His Legacy*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2004.

Sailhamer, John. *Genesis Unbound: A Provocative New Look at the Creation Account*. United States: Dawson Media, 2010.

Sanford, John C. *Genetic Entropy*. 4th ed. Location: FMS Publications, 2014. 270 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Sarfati, Jonathan. *The Greatest Hoax on Earth? Refuting Dawkins on Evolution*. Eight Mile Plains, QLD: Creation Book Publishers, 2010. 336 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Sarfati, Jonathan. *Refuting Compromise*. 2nd ed. Powder Springs, GA: Creation Book Publishers, 2014. 550 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Sarfati, Jonathan. *Refuting Evolution: A Handbook for Students, Parents, and Teachers Countering the Latest Arguments for Evolution*. 6th ed. Powder Springs, GA: Creation Book Publishers, 2019. 144 pages. Available at: http://creation.com/refuting-evolution-index [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Sarfati, Jonathan. *Refuting Evolution 2*. 5th ed. Powder Springs, GA: Creation Book Publishers, 2020. 240 pages. Available at: http://creation.com/refuting-evolution-2–index [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Sarfati, Jonathan. *The Genesis Account - A theological, historical, and scientific commentary on Genesis 1–11*. Eight Mile Plains, QLD: Creation Book Publishers, 2015. 800 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Shapiro Robert. *Origins: A Sceptic’s Guide to the Creation of Life on Earth*. Toronto, ON: Bantam Books, 1987.

Schaefer, Henry F. III. *Science and Christianity: Conflict or Coherence?* 2nd ed. Location: The Apollos Trust, 2013. 216 pages.

Shedinger, Robert F. *Darwin’s Bluff: The Mystery of the Book Darwin Never Finished*. Seattle, WA: Discovery Institute, 2024.

Snelling, Andrew A. *Genesis Flood Revisited*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2009. [Young Earth Creationist Position].

Snelling, Andrew. *Earth’s Catastrophic Past*. Vol 1 & 2. Location: Inst for Creation Research, 2009. 1102 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]. A popular summary: DeYoung, Donald. *Thousands not Billions: Challenging the Icon of Evolution, Questioning the Age of the Earth*. Green Forest, AR: Master Books, 2005. 190 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position]

Snelling, Andrew, Eugene F. Chaffin, and Larry Vardiman. *Radioisotopes and the Age of the Earth*, Volumes 1 & 2. Location: Inst for Creation Research, 2005. 1552 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position].

Spetner, Lee M. *Not by Chance! Shattering the Modern Theory of Evolution*. Brooklyn, NY: Judaica Press, 2006. 272 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position].

Spetner, Lee M. *The Evolution Revolution - Why Thinking People are Rethinking the Theory of Evolution*. Brooklyn, NY: Judaica Press, 2014. 168 pages. [Young Earth Creationist Position].

Stoner, Peter W. *Science Speaks: Scientific Proof of the Accuracy of Prophesy and the Bible*. Chicago, IL: Moody Press, 1968.

Strobel, Lee. *The Case for a Creator: A Journalist Investigates Scientific Evidence That Points Towards God*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2004.

Stump, Jim. *The Sacred Chain: How Understanding Evolution Leads to Deeper Faith*. New York, NY: HarperOne, 2024.

Stump, J. B. (ed.); Ken Ham, Hugh Ross, Deborah B. Haarsma, and Stephen C. Meyer. Four *Views on Creation, Evolution, and Intelligent Design*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2017. 240 pages. First edition: Moreland, J. P., and John Mark Reynolds, eds. *Three Views on Creation and Evolution*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1999. 304 pages.

Swamidass, S. Joshua. *The Genealogical Adam and Eve: The Surprising Science of Universal Ancestry*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2019.

Thaxton, Charles B., Walter L. Bradley, Roger L. Olsen, James Tour, Stephen Meyer, Jonathan Wells, Guillermo Gonzalez, Brian Miller, and David Klinghoffer. *The Mystery of Life’s Origin: The Continuing Controversy*. 2nd ed. Seattle, WA: Discovery Institute Press, 2020.

Tyson, Paul. *A Christian Theology of Science: Reimagining a Theological Vision of Natural Knowledge*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2022.

van den Brink, Gijsbert. *Reformed Theology and Evolutionary Theory*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2020.

Van Sloten, John. *God Speaks Science: What Neurons, Giant Squid, and Supernovae Reveal About Our Creator*. Chicago, IL: Moody, 2023.

Vukov, Joseph. *Navigating Faith and Science*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2022.

Walton, John H., and N. T. Wright. *The Lost World of Adam and Eve: Genesis 2–3 and the Human Origins Debate*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Books, 2015. 256 pages.

Walton, John H. *The Lost World of Genesis One: Ancient Cosmology and the Origins Debate*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Books, 2009. 192 pages.

Wells, Jonathan. *Icons of Evolution: Science or Myth? Why Much of What We Teach About Evolution Is Wrong*. Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing, 2000. 338 pages.

Wells, Jonathan. *The Myth of Junk DNA*. Seattle, WA: Discovery Institute Press, 2011. 150 pages.

Wells, Jonathan. *The Politically Incorrect Guide to Darwinism And Intelligent Design*. Washington, DC: Regnery Publishing, 2006. 273 pages.

Whorton, Mark S. *Peril in Paradise.* Waynesboro, GA: Authentic Media, 2005.

Wilkinson, David. *Christian Eschatology and the Physical Universe*. London: T & T Clark, 2010.

Wilkinson, David. *Science, Religion, and the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2017.

Wootton, David. *The Invention of Science: A New History of the Scientific Revolution*. New York, NY: HarperCollins, 2015.

Yong, Amos. *The Spirit of Creation: Modern Science and Divine Action in the Pentecostal-Charismatic Imagination*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2011.

# Sport

Hoffman, Shirl James. *Good Game: Christianity and the Culture of Sports*. Waco, TX: Baylor University Press, 2010.

# Technology (Media)

Aboujaoude, Elias. *Virtually You: The Dangerous Powers of the E-Personality*. New York, NY: Norton, 2011.

Dyer, John. *From the Garden to the City: The Redeeming and Corrupting Power of Technology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2011.

Kallenberg, Brad J. *God and Gadgets: Following Jesus in a Technological Age*. Eugene, OR: Cascade Books, 2011.

Woods, Robert H. Jr. *Prophetically Incorrect: A Christian Introduction to Media Criticism*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos, 2010.

# Soteriology (Salvation)

Beilby, James and Paul R. Eddy, eds. *The Nature of the Atonement: Four Views*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2006.

Beilby, James K. and Paul R. Eddy, eds. *Justification: Five Views*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2011.

Carson, D. A., ed. *Right with God: Justification in the Bible and the World*. Carlisle: Paternoster; Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1992.

Cole, Graham A. *God the Peacemaker: How Atonement Brings Shalom*. Nottingham: Apollos; Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2009.

Craig, William Lane. *The Atonement*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2018.

Crisp, Oliver D. *Participation and Atonement: An Analytic and Constructive Account*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2022.

Demarest, Bruce. *The Cross and Salvation; The Doctrine of Salvation*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 1997.

Gathercole, Simon. *Defending Substitution: An Essay on Atonement in Paul*. Acadia Studies in Bible and Theology. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2015.

Harwood, Adam. *The Spiritual Condition of Infants: A Biblical-Historical Survey and Systematic Proposal*. Eugene, OR: Wipf and Stock, 2011.

Marshall, I. Howard. *Aspects of the Atonement: Cross and Resurrection in the Reconciling of God and Humanity*. Bletchley and Colorado Springs: Authentic Media, 2007.

McKnight, Scot. *Turning to Jesus: The Sociology of Conversion in the Gospels*. Louisville: Westminster John Knox, 2002.

Moffitt, David M. *Rethinking the Atonement: New Perspectives on Jesus’s Death, Resurrection, and Ascension*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2023.

Morris, Leon. *The Apostolic Preaching of the Cross*. London: Tyndale; Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 19653.

Scandrett, Joel, and William G. Witt. *Mapping Atonement: The Doctrine of Reconciliation in Christian History and Theology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2022.

Stott, John R. W. *The Cross of Christ*. Leicester and Downers Grove, IL: IVP, rev. 2006.

Wright, Christopher J. H. *Salvation Belongs to our God: Celebrating the Bible’s Central Story*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2007.

# Synoptic Problem

Black, David A. and David R. Beck, eds. *Rethinking the Synoptic Problem*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 2001.

Dungan, David L. *A History of the Synoptic Problem: The Canon, the Text, the Composition and the Interpretation of the Gospels*. New York and London: Doubleday, 1999.

Foster, Paul, et al., eds. *New Studies in the Synoptic Problem*. Leuven and Walpole, MA: Peeters, 2011.

Head, Peter M. *Christology and the Synoptic Problem*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997.

Hengel, Martin. *The Four Gospels and the One Gospel of Jesus Christ: An Investigation of the Collection and Origin of the Canonical Gospels*. London: SCM; Harrisburg: Trinity Press International, 2000.

Kirk. Alan. *Jesus Tradition, Early Christian Memory, and Gospel Writing: The Long Search for the Authentic Source.* Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2023.

Stein, Robert H*. Studying the Synoptic Gospels: Origin and Interpretation*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, rev. 2001.

Sanders, E. P. and Margaret Davies. *Studying the Synoptic Gospels*. London: SCM; Valley Forge: Trinity Press International, 1989.

Thomas, Robert L., ed. *Three Views on the Origins of the Synoptic Gospels*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel, 2002.

# Theology

Beeke, J. R., and P. M. Smalley. *Reformed Systematic Theology, Volume 1: Revelation and God*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2019.

Beeke, J. R., and P. M. Smalley. *Reformed Systematic Theology, Volume 2: Man and Christ*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2020.

Beeke, J. R., and P. M. Smalley. *Reformed Systematic Theology, Volume 3: Spirit and Salvation*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2021.

Erickson, Millard J. *Christian Theology.* 3rd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 2013.

Frame, J. M. *Systematic Theology: An Introduction to Christian Belief*. Phillipsburg, NJ: P & R Publishing, 2013.

French, Nathan S. *A Theocentric Interpretation of הדעת טוב ורע: The Knowledge of Good and Evil as the Knowledge for Administering Reward and Punishment*. Forschungen zur Religion und Literatur des Alten und Neuen Testaments 283. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2021.

Gibson, David, and Jonathan Gibson, eds. *Ruined Sinners to Reclaim: Sin and Depravity in Historical, Biblical, Theological, and Pastoral Perspective (The Doctrines of Grace).* Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2024.

Grudem, Wayne. *Systematic Theology: An Introduction to Biblical Doctrine*. 2nd ed. Grand Rapids. MI: Zondervan, 2020.

Jones, Beth Felker, and Jeffrey W. Barbeau. *The Image of God in an Image Driven Age: Explorations in Theological Anthropology*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2016.

McKim, Donald K. *The Encyclopedia of the Reformed Faith*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1992.

McKim, Donald K. *The Westminster Handbook to Reformed Theology*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2001.

McKim, Donald K. *Introducing the Reformed Faith*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2001.

Sproul, R. C. *What is Reformed Theology? Understanding the Basics*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 2016.

St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology. https://www.saet.ac.uk/

Stump, J. B., and Chad Meister (eds.), Oliver D. Crisp; Joel B. Green; Andrew Louth; Tatha Wiley. *Original Sin and the Fall: Five Views* (Spectrum Multiview Book) Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2020.

# Worldview (and General Thoughts about Christianity and Culture)

Alexander, D. (ed.), *Can We be Sure about Anything?: Science, Faith and Postmodernism.* Leicester: Apollos, 2005.

Bartholomew, Craig G. and Michael W. Goheen. *The Drama of Scripture: Finding Our Place in the Biblical Story*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2004.

Beckwith, Francis, William Lane Craig and J. P. Moreland eds. *To Everyone an Answer: A Case for the Christian Worldview*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2004.

Bertrand, J. Mark. *Rethinking Worldview: Learning to Think, Live, and Speak in This World*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 2007.

Boone, Mark J., Rose M. Cothren, Kevin C. Neece, and Jaclyn S. Parrish, eds. *The Good, the True, the Beautiful*. Eugene, OR: Pickwick Publications, 2021.

Brierley, Justin. *The Surprising Rebirth of Belief in God: Why New Atheism Grew Old and Secular Thinkers Are Considering Christianity Again*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale Elevate, 2023.

Cawley, Luke. *The Myth of the Non-Christian: Engaging Atheists, Nominal Christians and the Spiritual but Not Religious*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2016.

Carter, Joe, and John Coleman. *How to Argue Like Jesus: Learning Persuasion from History’s Greatest Communicator*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2009.

Cole, Graham. “Do Christians Have a Worldview?” The Gospel Coalition. Christ on Campus Initiative. 2007. 26 pages. Available at: http://tgc-documents.s3.amazonaws.com/cci/Cole.pdf http://legacy.thegospelcoalition.org/publications/cci/do\_christians\_have\_a\_worldview

Colson, Charles, and Nancy Pearcey. *How Now Shall We Live?* Wheaton, IL: Tyndale, 1999.

Colson, Charles W. *Developing a Christian Worldview of the Christian in Today’s Culture*. Wheaton, IL: Tyndale House Publishers, 2001.

Conway, Bobby. *Does Christianity Still Make Sense? A Former Skeptic Responds to Today’s Toughest Objections to Christianity*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale Elevate, 2024.

Cosgrove, Mark P. *Foundations of Christian Thought: Faith, Learning, and the Christian Worldview*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2006.

D’Souza, Dinesh. *What’s So Great about Christianity*. Carol Stream, IL: Tyndale House Publishers, 2008.

Eckman, James P. *The Truth about Worldviews: A Biblical Understanding of Worldview Alternatives*. Wheaton, IL: Crossways Books, 2004.

Erickson, Millard J. *Postmodernizing the Faith*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1998.

Geisler, Norman L. and William D. Watkins. *Worlds Apart: A Handbook on World Views.* 2nd ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1989. 294 pages.

Graham, Elaine. *Between a Rock and a Hard Place: Public Theology in a Post-Secular Age*. London: SCM, 2013.

Goheen, Michael and Craig G. Bartholomew. *Living at the Crossroads: An Introduction to Worldview*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2008.

Groothuis, Douglas. *Truth Decay: Defending Christianity Against the Challenges of Postmodernism*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2000.

Gupta, Nijay. *Strange Religion: How the First Christians Were Weird, Dangerous, and Compelling*. Grand Rapids, MI: Brazos Press, 2024.

Hart, K. *Postmodernism: A Beginner’s Guide*. Oxford: Oneworld Publications, 2004.

Henry, Carl F. H. *The Twilight of a Great Civilization*. Westchester, IL: Crossway Books, 1988.

Hesselgrave, David J. *Communicating Christ Cross-Culturally*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1978.

Hiebert, Paul G. *The* *Gospel in Human Contexts: Anthropological Explorations for Contemporary Missions*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2009.

Hiebert, Paul G. *Transforming Worldviews: An Anthropological Understanding of How People Change*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2008.

Hill, Jonathan. *What Has Christianity Ever Done for Us?: How It Shaped the Modern World*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2005.

Hoffecker, W. Andrew ed. *Revolutions in Worldview: Understanding the Flow of Western Thought.*

Phillipsburg, NJ: P&R Publishing, 2007.

Holmes, Arthur F. *Contours of a World View*. Edited by Carl F. H. Henry. Studies in a Christian World View. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1983.

Holmes, Arthur F. ed. *The Making of a Christian Mind*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1985.

Horton, Michael S. *Where in the World Is the Church? A Christian View of Culture and Your Role in It*. Chicago, IL: Moody Press, 1995.

James, Sharon. *How Christianity Transformed the World*. Geanies House, Fearn: Christian Focus Publishing, 2021.

Johnson, Greg. *The World According to God: A Biblical View of Culture, Work, Science, Sex & Everything Else*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2002

Kennedy, D. James, and Jerry Newcombe. *What If Jesus Had Never Been Born?: The Positive Impact of Christianity in History*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson Publishers, 1994.

Kraft, Charles H. *Worldview for Christian Witness*. William Carey Library, 2008.

Lingenfelter, Sherwood G. *Transforming Culture: A Challenge for Christian Mission*. 2nd edition. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 1998.

Luzebtak, Louis J. *The Church and Cultures: New Perspectives in Missiological Anthropology*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1988.

MacArthur, John, ed. *Think Biblically! Recovering a Christian Worldview*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 2003.

Mangalwadi, Vishal. *The Book That Made Your World*. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 2012.

McAlpine, Stephen. *Futureproof: How to Live for Jesus in a Culture That Keeps on Changing*. Epsom, UK: The Good Book Company, 2024.

McGrath, Alister. *A Passion for Truth: The Intellectual Coherence of Evangelicalism*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1996.

McLaren, Brian. *A Generous Orthodoxy: Why I am a Missional + Evangelical + Post/Protestant + Liberal/Conservative + Mystical/Poetic + Biblical + Charismatic/Contemplative + Fundamentalist/Calvinist + Anabaptist/Anglican + Methodist + Catholic + Green + Incarnational + Depressed-Yet-Hopeful + Emergent + Unfinished Christian*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2004).

Murphy, Nancey. *Beyond Liberalism & Fundamentalism: How Modern and Postmodern Philosophy Set the Theological Agenda*. Rockwell Lecture Series, ed. Werner H. Kelber. Harrisburg: Trinity Press International, 1996. ISBN-13: 978–1563381768. Note: it has been re-published by another publisher since this original one.

Moreland, J. P. *Love Your God with All Your Mind*. 2nd ed. Colorado Springs, CO: NavPress, 2012.

Moreland, J. P. *The God Question: An Invitation to a Life of Meaning*. Eugene, OR: Harvest House, 2009.

Muehlhoff, Timothy M., and J. P. Moreland. *The God Conversation: Using Stories and Illustrations to Explain Your Faith*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 2007.

Murray, Abdu H. *Grand Central Question: Answering the Critical Concerns of the Major Worldviews*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Books, 2014.

Naugle, David K. *Worldview: The History of a Concept*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 2003.

Nash, Ronald H. *Worldviews in Conflict: Choosing Christianity in a World of Ideas*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 2010.

Newbigin, Lesslie. *Foolishness to the Greeks*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1986.

Noebel, David A. *Understanding the Times: The Collision of Today’s Competing Worldviews*. 2nd ed. Manitou Springs, Colorado: Summit Press, 2006.

Noll, Mark A. *The Scandal of the Evangelical Mind*. Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1994.

Phillips, Timothy R & Okholm, Dennis L. eds, *Christian Apologetics in the Postmodern World*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 1995.

Phillips, W. Gary, William E. Brown, and John Stonestreet. *Making Sense of Your World: A Biblical Worldview*. 2nd edition. Salem, WI: Sheffield Publishing Company, 2008.

Poplin, Mary S. *Is Reality Secular?: Testing the Assumptions of Four Global Worldviews*. Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2014.

Poythress, Vern. *Redeeming Reason: A God-Centered Approach*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2023.

Ryken, Philip Graham. *What is the Christian Worldview?* Phillipsburg, NJ: P&R Publishing, 2006.

Samples, Kenneth. *A World of Difference: Putting Christian Truth-Claims to the Worldview Test*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 2007.

Schaeffer, Francis A*. Escape from Reason*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1968.

Schaeffer, Francis A. *The Great Evangelical Disaster*. Westchester, IL: Crossway Books, 1984.

Schaeffer, Francis A. *How Should We then Live?* Old Tappan, NJ: Fleming H. Revell Company, 1976.

Schmidt Alvin J. *How Christianity Changed the World*. Grand Rapids MI: Zondervan, 2009.

Sire, James W. *Discipleship of the Mind*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1990.

Sire, James W. *Naming the Elephant: Worldview as a Concept*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2004.

Sire, James W. *The Universe Next Door: A Basic Worldview Catalogue*. 6th ed. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2020.

Smart, Simon, ed. *A Spectator's Guide to Worldviews: Ten Ways of Understanding*. 3rd ed. Life Sydney; Blue Bottle, 2016.

Smart, Simon, John Lennox, Os Guiness, Melinda Tankard-Reist, Ron Sider, John Dickson, and Stanley Hauerwas*.* *Public Christianity: Talking About Faith in a Post-Christian World*. North Sydney, Australia: Centre for Public Christianity, 2011.

Smith, James K. A.*Desiring the Kingdom: Worship, Worldview, and Cultural Formation*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Academic, 2009.

Smith, R Scott. *Truth and the New Kind of Christian: The Emerging Effects of Postmodernism in the Church*. Wheaton, IL: Crossway, 2005. ISBN-13: 978–1581347401

Spradley, James P. *The Ethnographic Interview*. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1979.

Sunshine, Glenn S. *Why You Think the Way You Do: The Story of Western Worldviews from Rome to Home*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Academic, 2009.

Tennent, Timothy C. *Invitation to World Missions: A Trinitarian Missiology for the Twenty-first Century*. Grand Rapids, MI: Kregel Publications, 2010.

Tennent, Timothy C. *Theology in the Context of World Christianity: How the Global Church Is Influencing the Way We Think about and Discuss Theology*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Press, 2007.

Thomas, Gilbert. *Gaining Ground with Good Soil: Learning to Share God's Redemptive Story in a World of Competing Faiths and Cultures*, 2nd ed. No Place: ABWE, 2015.

U2 “I Still Haven’t Found What I’m Looking For” from the Album *The Joshua Tree*, 1987. Label: Island. http://www.u2.com/media/index/mediaplayer/mediaId/983/type/video/setId/181

Walsh, Brian J. and J. Richard Middleton, *The Transforming Vision: Shaping a Christian World View*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press Academic, 1984.

Wilkens, Steve. *Hidden Worldviews: Eight Cultural Stories that Shape Our Lives*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Academic, 2009.

Woodhead, Linda. *Christianity: A Very Short Introduction*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014.

# Apologetics Websites (Blogs and Online Ministries)

Accordance Bible Software. OakTree Software 1989– http://www.accordancebible.com/

Apologetics https://apologetics.com/

Apologetics Canada. https://apologeticscanada.com/

American Vision: a Biblical Worldview Ministry. 2014 http://americanvision.org/

Auten, Brian. *Apologetics 315*. http://www.apologetics315.com

Bellator Christi. https://bellatorchristi.com/

Benson, David. Christian Apologetics Course at Malyon Traverse, Queensland, Australia, 2012. Available at: http://traverse.org.au/base/christian-apologetics/

*Be Thinking*. https://www.bethinking.org/

Bedard, Stephen J. http://www.stephenjbedard.com/

Biblical Training https://www.biblicaltraining.org/

Bill Dembski https://billdembski.com/

Biola University. La Mirada, CA. 1996– 2014. http://open.biola.edu/ [Likely the best place to get a master’s degree in Christian apologetics and philosophy in the world].

*Biologos*. http://biologos.org [Theistic Creation / Theistic Evolution]

Bishop, James. https://jamesbishopblog.com/

Bowman, Robert. https://robertbowman.net/

Capturing Christianity. https://capturingchristianity.com/

Carter, Dallas. https://dallascartersblog.blogspot.com/

CASE: The Centre for Apologetics, Scholarship & Education. https://www.case.edu.au/

Centre for Public Christianity. Australia. Founded by John Dickson in 2007. https://www.publicchristianity.org/ [Now under the Bible Society Australia]

Childers, Alisa. *Alisa Childers Blog*. https://www.alisachilders.com/blog

Christ the Tao. http://christthetao.blogspot.com/

Christian Apologetics Alliance. http://christianapologeticsalliance.com/

Christian Bible Reference Site. Cliff Leitch. 1996– http://www.christianbiblereference.org/

Christian Defenders. https://christiandefenders.org/

Christian Thinktank https://christian-thinktank.com/

Christian University GlobalNet. 1998– http://christiancourses.com/

Christian Vanguard. http://christianvanguard.blogspot.com/

Clear Thinking Christian. https://clearthinkingchristian.com/

Come Reason Ministries. https://apologetics-notes.comereason.org/

Conversations Concerning Us. https://conversationsconcerningus.blogspot.com/

Cooper, Brad. To Be Sure….God Loves Us. http://2besure.blogspot.com/

Craig, William Lane. *Reasonable Faith*. https://www.reasonablefaith.org/

Crain, Natasha. https://natashacrain.com/

Creation Ministries International. 1977– http://creation.com/ [Spilt from Answers In Genesis in the US; Young Earth Creationist Position]

Dickon, Travis. https://www.travisdickinson.com/

Discovery Institute https://www.discovery.org/

Eidos. https://www.patheos.com/blogs/eidos/

Esposito, Lenny. Come Reason Ministries. 1999– http://www.comereason.org/

Evolution News https://evolutionnews.org/

Ezra Institute. https://www.ezrainstitute.com/

Faith and Seld Defense. https://faithandselfdefense.com/

Faith Beyond Belief. https://www.faithbeyondbelief.ca/

Facebook some groups:

Against Presuppositional Apologetics https://www.facebook.com/groups/againstpresuppositionalapologetics/

Australian Apologetics Facebook Group https://www.facebook.com/groups/1585432295093793/

CAA: Christian Apologetics Alliance https://www.facebook.com/groups/caalliance/

Creation Evolution Debate https://www.facebook.com/groups/CreationEvolutionDebate/

Molinism https://www.facebook.com/groups/Molinism/

Presuppositional Apologetics https://www.facebook.com/groups/163114297207425/

Reformed Epistemology (Official Group) https://www.facebook.com/groups/ReformedEpistemology/

Resurrection of Jesus Study Group https://www.facebook.com/groups/5963120700376139

Foretold. https://www.foretold.com/

FSE University. https://fse.life/

Gilson, Tom. Thinking Christian. https://www.thinkingchristian.net/

God Evidence. https://godevidence.com/

Goodnight, Mark. *Cyber Penance*. https://cyberpenance.wordpress.com/

Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary. http://www.gordonconwell.edu/resources/iTunes-U.cfm

Got Questions www.gotquestions.org

Groothuis, Douglas. https://douglasgroothuis.com/

“Hey Pastor…?!” https://heypastorpodcast.wordpress.com/

Huff, Wesley. https://www.wesleyhuff.com/

Hugh, Ross. Reasons to Believe. 1986– http://www.reasons.org/ [Old Earth / Progressive Creationist View Point]

IApologia. http://iapologia.com/

Is Christianity True. https://ischristianitytrue.wordpress.com/

Koukl, Greg. *Stand to Reason*. http://www.str.org/ 2012–

Leasure, Ryan. https://ryanleasure.com/

Legati Christi. https://www.legatichristi.org/

Library of Historical Apologetics. 2017– https://historicalapologetics.org/library/

*Logos Bible Software*. Faithlife 1992– https://www.logos.com/

Martin, L. L. *Light Enough*. https://lightenough.wordpress.com/

McDowell, Sean. https://seanmcdowell.org/blog

Morrow, Jonathan. https://www.jonathanmorrow.org/

Jennings, Harrison. *Disputed Questions*. https://disputedquestionsblog.com/

Johnson, Adam Lloyd. Convincing Proof. https://convincingproof.org/

Kruger, Michael J. *Canon Fodder*. https://www.michaeljkruger.com/

One Minute Apologist, Bobby Conway. http://www.oneminuteapologist.com/

Peters, Nick. *Deeper Waters*. https://www.deeperwatersapologetics.com/

*PhilPapers* https://philpapers.org

*Premier Christianity*. https://www.premierchristianity.com/

*Probe Ministries*. 1973–. http://www.probe.org

*Ratio Christi*. https://ratiochristi.org/blog/

Ruaser, Randal. https://randalrauser.com/blog/

Reasons for Jesus. https://reasonsforjesus.com/

*Reasons to Believe*. https://reasons.org/

Reformed Baptist Scholar. https://reformedbaptistscholar.blogspot.com/

*Reformed Theological Seminary*. http://itunes.rts.edu/

*Right Reason*. http://www.rightreason.org/

*Room for Doubt*. https://roomfordoubt.com/

Rosario, Mikel Del. *Apologetics Guy*. http://apologeticsguy.com

Schramm, Steve. https://www.steveschramm.com/

Slick, Matt. Christian Apologetics and Research Ministry. 1995–. http://carm.org/

Smith, G. Thomistic Bent. https://humblesmith.wordpress.com/

Strobel, Lee. https://leestrobel.com/

Tent Making Christianity. https://tentmakingchristianity.com/

Tektonics. http://tektonics.org/

The Daily Apologist. https://thedailyapologist.com/

The North American Reformed Seminary http://www.tnars.net/ [free online degrees]

The Mentionables. https://thementionables.org/

The Poached Egg. https://www.thepoachedegg.net/

Think Apologetics. https://chab123.wordpress.com/

Tough Questions. https://toughquestions.org/

Topping, Jon. https://www.jontopping.com/

Triablogue. http://triablogue.blogspot.com/

Turek, Frank. *Cross Examined*. https://crossexamined.org/blog/

Tuner, Marilyn Joy. POW Apologetics. https://powapologetics.com/

Theologetics. https://theologetics.org/

Truthbom Apologetics. http://truthbomb.blogspot.com/

Tyndale Philosophy. https://www.tyndalephilosophy.com/blog/

Unbelievable with Justin Brierley https://www.premierchristianradio.com/Shows/Saturday/Unbelievable

UCCF: The Christian Unions. Be Thinking. http://www.bethinking.org/

Ronicker, Samuel. http://www.samuelronicker.com/

Ravi Zacharias International Ministries. http://www.rzim.org/See https://www.rzim.org/read/rzim-updates/board-statement

Veritas Forum. https://www.veritas.org/

Warner, Wallace. Cold Case Christianity. https://coldcasechristianity.com/

Wartick, J. W. *Reconstructing Faith Blog*. https://jwwartick.com/

Wintery Knight. https://winteryknight.com/

Wise Disciple. https://wisedisciple.org/

Worldview Bulletin. https://worldviewbulletin.substack.com/

# Apologetics Podcasts

Come Let Us Reason – Lenny Esposito podcast <http://podcast.comereason.org/>

Cross Examined – Frank Turek podcast <https://crossexamined.org/category/podcast/>

Defenders with William Lane Craig <https://www.reasonablefaith.org/podcasts/defenders-podcast-series-3>

Please Convince Me – J. Warner Wallace podcast <https://pleaseconvinceme.libsyn.com/>

Peter S. Williams podcast <http://www.peterswilliams.com/media/podcasts/>

Reasonable Faith with William Lane Craig <https://www.reasonablefaith.org/media/reasonable-faith-podcast/>

Stand to Reason – Greg Koukl podcast <https://www.str.org/podcasts>

The Risen Jesus Podcast, Mike Licona <https://www.risenjesus.com/podcast>

Think Biblically: Conversations on Faith & Culture. <https://www.biola.edu/blogs/think-biblically>

Unbelievable? – Justin Brierley <https://www.premierchristianradio.com/Shows/Saturday/Unbelievable>

Undeceptions – John Dickson. https://undeceptions.com/podcast/

# Apologetics Journals

Christian Apologetics Journal 1998– https://ses.edu/product-category/books/christian-apologetics-journal/

Journal of the International Society of Christian Apologetics 2008– https://www.isca-apologetics.org/jisca

The Journal of Biblical Apologetics 2002–2008 https://faithdefenders.com/jba-journal-of-biblical-apologetics/

# Philosophy Journals

Society of Christian Philosophers. 1978– Journal of Faith and Philosophy http://www.faithandphilosophy.com/

Evangelical Philosophical Society. 1974– Philosophia Christi http://www.epsociety.org/philchristi/

International Journal for Philosophy of Religion https://link.springer.com/journal/11153

European journal of philosophy of religion https://www.philosophy-of-religion.eu/index.php/ejpr

# Theology Journals (and Biblical and Religious Studies)

Benedictina

Biblical Archaeologist

Biblical Archaeology Review

Biblical Interpretation: A journal of contemporary approaches

Biblical Research

Biblical Theology Bulletin

Black Theology

British Journal of Religious Education

Buddhist Studies Review

Bulletin for Biblical Research

Bulletin of the John Rylands University Library of Manchester

Calvin Theological Journal

Cathedra: quarterly for the history of Eretz-Israel

Christian Bioethics

Christian education journal (Biola)

Christian Higher Education

Christian Scholar’s Review: A Christian quarterly of the arts and sciences

Church History and Religious Culture

Church History: Studies in Christianity and Culture

Colloquium (ANZATS)

Communio Viatorum: a theological journal

Concilium: international review of theology

Counselling and Spirituality

Critical Research on Religion

Cross Currents (New York)

Crossroads: an interdisciplinary journal for the study of history, philosophy, religion and classics

Crucible, the Journal of Christian Social Ethics

Crusades

Currents in Biblical Research

Dead Sea Discoveries: a journal of current research on the scrolls and related literature

Early Christianity

East and West

Ecclesiastical Law Journal

Ecclesiology: the journal for ministry, mission and unity

Ecumenical Review

Epworth Review (Methodist)

Etudes Theologiques et Religieuses

European journal of philosophy of religion

European Journal of Science and Theology

Evangelical Quarterly: an international review of Bible and theology

Expository Times

Faith and Economics (Previously Bulletin of the Association of Christian Economists usa)

Faith and Philosophy

Feminist Theology

Fides et Historia: Journal of conference on faith and history

First things

Gregorianum

Harvard Theological Review

Hebrew Studies

Hebrew Union College Annual

Heythrop Journal - a Quarterly Review of Philosophy and Theology

History of Religions

Horizons in Biblical Theology

Horizons: Journal of Cambridge theology society

HTS Teologiese Studies/Theological Studies

Implicit Religion

International Bulletin of Missionary Research

International journal for philosophy and Theology (previously Ars Disputandi)

International Journal for Philosophy of Religion

International Journal for the Psychology of Religion

International Journal for the Study of the Christian Church

International Journal of Children’s Spirituality

International Journal of Christianity and Education (Formerly Journal of Christian Education)

International Journal of Hindu Studies

International Journal of Practical Theology

International Journal of Public Theology

International Journal of Systematic Theology

International Review of Mission

International Studies in Catholic Education

Interpretation (Richmond): a journal of Bible and theology

Irish Biblical Studies

Irish Theological Quarterly

Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations

Japanese Journal of Religious Studies

Jewish Quarterly Review

Journal for the Academic Study of Religion (previously Australian Religion Studies Review)

Journal for the History of Modern Theology: Zeitschrift für Neuere Theologiegeschichte

Journal for the Scientific Study of Religion

Journal for the Study of Judaism

Journal for the Study of Spirituality (British Assoc for Study of Spirituality)

Journal for the Study of the Historical Jesus

Journal for the Study of the New Testament

Journal for the Study of the Old Testament

Journal for the Study of the Pseudepigrapha

Journal of Ancient Judaism

Journal of Ancient Near Eastern Religions

Journal of Anglican Studies

Journal of Beliefs and Values: studies in religion and education

Journal of Biblical Literature

Journal of Church and State

Journal of Contemporary Religion

Journal of Disability and Religion

Journal of Early Christian Studies

Journal of Eastern Christian Studies

Journal of Ecclesiastical History

Journal of Ecumenical Studies

Journal of Education and Christian Belief

Journal of Empirical Theology: International Journal of Education and Religion

Journal of Feminist Studies in Religion

Journal of Hebrew Scriptures

Journal of Korean Religions

Journal of Law and Religion

Journal of Markets and Morality

Journal of Media and Religion

Journal of Men, Masculinities and Spirituality

Journal of Pastoral Care and Counselling

Journal of Pentecostal Theology

Journal of Psychology and Theology: An evangelical forum for the integration of psychology and theology

Journal of Reformed Theology

Journal of Religion

Journal of Religion and Health

Journal of Religion and Popular Culture

Journal of Religion and Spirituality in Social Work

Journal of Religion Disability and Health

Journal of Religion in Africa

Journal of Religion, Spirituality and Aging

Journal of Religious and Intellectual History

Journal of Religious Education

Journal of Religious Ethics

Journal of Religious History (EHA)

Journal of Religious Thought

Journal of Research on Christian Education

Journal of Scriptural Reasoning

Journal of Spirituality in Mental Health

Journal of Sufi Studies

Journal of the American Academy of Religion

Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society

Journal of the Society of Christian Ethics

Journal of Theological Interpretation

Journal of Theological Studies

Jurist: Studies in Church Law and Ministry

Literature and Theology: an international journal of religion, theory and culture (Listening)

Liturgy

Logos and Pneuma - Chinese Journal of Theology

Louvain Studies

Lucas: An Evangelical History Review (Australia EHA)

Material Religion

Method and Theory in the Study of Religion

Missiology: an international review

Mission Studies

Modern Schoolman

Modern Theology

MRAARAV: Journal for the Study of the Northwest Semitic Languages and Literatures

Muslim World: a journal devoted to the study of Islam and Christian-Muslim relations

NCLS Research Papers

New Testament Studies

Nova Religio: journal of alternative and emergent religions

Novum Testamentum

Numen: international review for the history of religions

Oxford Journal of Law and Religion

Pacifica: Australasian theological studies (ceased 2017)

PentecoStudies

Philosophia Christi (END 2014)

Philosophia Reformata

Pneuma: The Journal of the Society for Pentecostal Studies

Political Theology

Politics and Religion

Practical Theology

Princeton Seminary Bulletin

Pro Ecclesia

Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the North American Academy of Liturgy

Psychology of Religion and Spirituality

REC Focus

Reflexe

Reformation

Reformation and Renaissance Review

Religio

Religion

Religion and Human Rights: an international journal

Religion and Literature

Religion and the Arts

Religion and Theology: a journal of contemporary religious discourse

Religion Compass

Religion, State and Society: The Keston journal

Religions

Religions and Histoire

Religions of South Asia

Religious Studies Review

Religious studies: an international journal for the philosophy of religion and theology

Review of Faith and International Affairs

Review of Religious Research

Rivista Biblica

Rural Theology: international, ecumenical and interdisciplinary perspectives

Sacred Music

Scandinavian Journal of the Old Testament

Scottish Bulletin of Evangelical Theology

Scottish Journal of Theology

Scriptura: international journal of bible, religion and theology in southern Africa

Semeia

Sino-Christian Studies: An International Journal of Bible, Theology and Philosophy

Sobornost Incorporating Eastern Churches Review

Social Compass: international review of sociology of religion

Social Work and Christianity: an international journal

Sociology of Religion: a quarterly review

Sophia: an international journal for philosophical theology and cross-cultural philosophy of religion

Spiritus - A Journal of Christian Spirituality

St. Mark’s Review: a journal of Christian thought and opinion

St. Vladimir’s Theological Quarterly

Studies in Central and East Asian Religions

Studies in Christian Ethics

Studies in Religion: Sciences religieuses

Studies in Spirituality

Studies in World Christianity: the Edinburgh review of theology and religion

Theological Studies

Theology

Theology and Science

Theology Today (Princeton)

Thomist

Toronto Journal of Theology

Traditio: studies in ancient and medieval history, thought, and religion

Tyndale Bulletin

Union Seminary Quarterly Review

Verbum et Ecclesia

Vetus Testamentum

Worship

Zygon: journal of religion and science

# Apologetics Media (DVD’s, videos, online courses, and YouTube Channels)

Bertuzzi, Cameron. *Capturing Christianity*. https://www.youtube.com/c/CapturingChristianity

Conway, Booby. *One Minute Apologist*. https://www.youtube.com/user/oneminuteapologist

Craig, William Lane. *On Guard: Defending Your Faith with Reason and Precision DVD series*. Colorado Springs, CO: David C. Cook, 2010. https://apps.biola.edu/apologetics-store/products/videos/item/on-guard-defending-your-faith-with-reason-and-precision-dvd-companion

Turek, Frank. *Cross Examined*. https://www.youtube.com/c/CrossExamined

Dr. Sean McDowell. https://www.youtube.com/c/SeanMcDowell-info

Reasonable Faith Animated Videos. *Dr Craig Videos*. https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PL3gdeV4Rk9EfL-NyraEGXXwSjDNeMaRoX

Paterson, Dan. *Questioning Christianity*. https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC86hj2qDUJwoSiGhcb52MXg

Plantinga Animated Videos. *Center for Philosophy of Relgion*. https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLUwpbayMegSSGsRxNRRGtSdCfI2QMC7ls

Karl Faase, Towards Belief, http://www.olivetreemedia.com.au/towards-belief/ and Jesus the Game Changer http://www.olivetreemedia.com.au/jesus-the-game-changer/

Sechler, Zac. *Adherent Apologetics*. https://www.youtube.com/c/AdherentApologetics

Stand to Reason. https://www.youtube.com/user/STRvideos

Strobel, Lee. The Case for Christ. https://leestrobel.com/

Wood, David. *Acts 17 Apologetics*. https://www.youtube.com/c/Acts17Apologetics

# Foreign Language Materials

Loke, Andrew. Debating the Christian Faith: Philosophical, Scientific and Historical Evidences. Tien Dao Publishing House. 2014. 愈辯愈明：從哲學，科學，歷史證明基督信仰 https://www.facebook.com/tiendaobooks/photos/a.140877744299.113594.138357479299/10152166972719300/

Craig, William Lane. Reasonable Faith. <http://www.reasonablefaith.org/translations>

<http://www.multilanguage.com/chi/Default.htm>

The Case for Christ – Lee Strobel

Know Why You Believe - Paul Little

Know What You Believe - Paul Little

Mere Christianity - C.S. Lewis